

# Catalogue 2025



# Catalogue 2025

Ed. 1 - 2025

## INDEX

#### Company Pro 1. ELECTRIC

1.5 Grind 1.6 Polis

1.7 Glazi

2. PNEUMA

2.1 Sand 2.2 Polis

#### 3. BACKING

#### 4. CONSUMA

4.1 Polis 4.2 Polis 4.3 Resid 4.4 Car 4.5 Inter

#### 5. ACCESSO

5.1 iBrid 5.2 HLR7 5.3 iBrid 5.4 Sand 5.5 Misce

5.6 Carri 5.7 BigFo

#### 4. DUST EXT

6.1 Air p 6.2 Air p 6.3 Mobi 6.4 Mobi 6.5 Matio 6.6 Vacu 6.7 Turbi 6.8 Turbi 6.9 Term 6.10 ATE 6.11 ATE 6.12 Vac 6.13 Clea

# INNOVATION **TECHNOLOGY** DESIGN

| npany Profile   | 2   |
|---|-----|
| ELECTRIC & IBRID TOOLS<br>1.1 BigFoot polishers<br>1.2 Polishers<br>1.3 Sanders<br>1.4 Edge trimmers<br>1.5 Grinders<br>1.5 Grinders<br>1.6 Polishers / Sanders<br>1.7 Glazing machines   | 4   |
| PNEUMATIC TOOLS   | 54  |
| 2.1 Sanders<br>2.2 Polishers  |     |
| BACKING PADS  | 66  |
| <ul><li>3.1 iBrid Nano backing pads</li><li>3.2 Q-Mag backing pads</li><li>3.3 Sanding backing pads</li><li>3.4 Polishing backing pads</li></ul>  |     |
| CONSUMABLES   | 82  |
| <ul> <li>4.1 Polishing pads</li> <li>4.2 Polishing Compounds</li> <li>4.3 Residue remover</li> <li>4.4 Car Care Products</li> <li>4.5 Interfaces</li> <li>4.6 Abrasives</li> </ul>  |     |
| CCESSORIES  | 120 |
| <ul> <li>5.1 iBrid HLR15 &amp; HLR21</li> <li>5.2 HLR75 &amp; Sanders HS Series with iBrid Tecnology</li> <li>5.3 iBrid Nano</li> <li>5.4 Sanders</li> <li>5.5 Miscellaneous</li> <li>5.6 Carrier</li> <li>5.7 BigFoot</li> <li>5.8 Bags</li> </ul>   |     |
| OUST EXTRACTION SYSTEMS   | 136 |
| <ul> <li>6.1 Air purifiers standard</li> <li>6.2 Air purifiers 4.0</li> <li>6.3 Mobile units standard</li> <li>6.4 Mobile units 4.0</li> <li>6.5 Matic Systems</li> <li>6.6 Vacuum towers</li> <li>6.7 Turbines centralized units standard</li> <li>6.8 Turbines centralized units 4.0</li> <li>6.9 Terminals</li> <li>6.10 ATEX</li> <li>6.11 ATEX 4.0</li> <li>6.12 Vacuum cleaners, prefilters and terminals ATEX</li> <li>6.13 Cleaning machines</li> <li>6.14 Accessories</li> </ul> |     |
|   |     |

1



## **RUPES**

Realizzazione Utensili Pneumatici Elettrici Speciali, since 1947

Our history is composed of achievements, challenges, ideas, and international successes. The constant commitment to research and development, aimed at constantly improving the performance of each product, is one of the fundamental aspects that during our 78 years of history have contributed to affirm RUPES as one of the major successful brands in the field of professional tools.

The focus on designing and manufacturing products that are in total compliance with health and safety regulations, offering enhanced worker comfort, and providing innovative solutions are at the core of each new idea.

With five production facilities in Italy near Milan and two in the United Stateslocated in Louisville, Colorado, and Houston, Texas-RUPES maintains a strong global presence. Backed by a well-established sales network, RUPES stays close to its customers, delivering innovative products that anticipate and responds quickly to market needs. The brand has complete coverage of all the main international markets, bringing its systems all over the world thanks to a distribution network consisting of two direct branches and numerous authorized dealers.

## **MISSION & VISION**

Designing, manufacturing and distributing innovative and reliable solutions in the professional tool market, with particular emphasis on electric tools, pneumatic tools, low voltage tools, and dust extraction systems to improve the quality of life and work.

Researching and creating solutions to simplify work and increase performance, enhancing both productivity and worker comfort while increasing safety. We design tools that change the way people work, helping professionals to work better, faster, and more effectively.

Improving work quality and simplifying tasks through creativity and innovation is our primary skill. We know that the satisfaction of a job well done is something less.

We work hard allowing you to work better. Passion for what we do, on - going research through leading - edge technologies, and commitment to our customers demands are the inspirations that show us the way towards the future.

# ELECTRIC & iBRID TOOLS

(2).

He Bolo

In the second

В

ELECTRIC & IBRID TOOLS ☆≪ (?):

,00%<sup>6</sup>

#### 1. ELECTRIC & iBRID TOOLS

#### 1.1 BigFoot polishers

With iBrid Technology - 12V 2,5Ah Li-Ion battery



Big Foot 12V 2,5Ah (•)

#### 9.HR81M

HR81M/STB

Charger

Kit iBrid Nano short neck

Rechargeable power pack

Functional Unit Ø12mm orbit

Polishing backing pad Ø50mm (2")

iBrid Nano Short neck

HR81M - BigFoot iBrid Nano short neck polisher

- Possibility to run on either battery or corded power
  3 functional movements including 3mm random orbital, 12mm random orbital, and rotary

 $\bigtriangleup$ 

| TECHNICAL DATA           | HR81M       |  |
|--------------------------|-------------|--|
|                          |             |  |
| Voltage VDC [Volt]       | 10,8 - 12   |  |
| R.P.M                    | 2000 - 5000 |  |
| Battery life             | ~30min*     |  |
| Charging time            | ~20min*     |  |
| Electronic speed control | •           |  |
| Overcurrent protection   | •           |  |
| Soft - Start             | •           |  |
| Battery Led indicator    | •           |  |
| Dimensions (mm)          | 287x70x47** |  |
| Weight [g]               | 470**       |  |
|                          |             |  |

\*The value is referred to a use of the battery pack 9HB120LT, fully charged with a charger 9HC120LT and normal use with a Rupes polisher HR81M/HR81ML and functional unit orbit 12mm and Ø30mm polishing pad. \*\*Measured without a fuctional unit, battery pack and power supply.

Quantity

2

1

1

1

Code

9.HR81M

9.HB125LT

9HC120LT 58.390/C

996.001





| HR81M/STP<br>Kit iBrid Nano short neck | Quantity | Code     |
|--|----------|----------|
| iBrid Nano Short neck                  | 1        | 9.HR81M  |
| AC - DC adaptor                        | 1        | 9HP120LT |
| Functional Unit Ø12mm orbit            | 1        | 58.390/C |



1. ELECTRIC & iBRID TOOLS

#### 1.1 BigFoot polishers

With iBrid Technology - 12V 2,5Ah Li-Ion battery



#### HR81M/LUX Kit BigFoot iBrid Nano short neck polisher

| BigFoot iBrid Nano short neck polisher (Included in HR81M) |   |
|--|---|
| Accessories Case with container                            |   |
| AC - DC adaptor  |   |
| Rechargeable power pack                                    |   |
| Charger  |   |
| Extension for iBrid Nano (70mm length - M8 = F - M6 = M)   |   |
| Wool polishing pad with velcro MEDIUM Ø34/45mm (1" - 1.5"  | ) |
| Velcro foam polishing pad FINE Ø30/40mm (1"1/4)            | - |
| Wool polishing pad with velcro MEDIUM Ø50/65mm (2" - 2.5"  | ) |
| Velcro foam polishing pad FINE Ø50/70mm (2")               | - |
| D-A COARSE polishing compound 250ml                        |   |
| D-A FINE polishing compound 250ml                          | - |
| Rotary Functional Unit                                     |   |
| 3mm orbit Functional Unit                                  |   |
| 12mm orbit Functional Unit                                 |   |
| Polishing backing pad Ø30mm (1"1/4)                        |   |
| Polishing backing pad Ø50mm (2")                           |   |
| Sanding backing pad Ø30mm (1"1/4)                          |   |
| Adhesive Abrasive Discs for denibbing Ø35mm P2000          |   |
| Adhesive Abrasive Discs for denibbing Ø35mm P3000          |   |
| Blue Microfiber Cloth                                      |   |
| Yellow Microfiber Cloth                                    |   |
| RUPES Systainer T - LOC                                    |   |
| Systainer inlay  |   |
| -,,  |   |
|  |   |



#### Quantity

Code

| 1  | 9.HR81M       |
|----|---------------|
| 1  | 9.Z987/BF     |
| 1  | 9HP120LT      |
| 2  | 9HB125LT      |
| 1  | 9HC120LT      |
| 1  | 291.390/C     |
| 4  | 9.BW40M/4     |
| 6  | 9.DA40M/6     |
| 4  | 9.BW70M/4     |
| 4  | 9.DA70M/4     |
| 1  | 9.DACOARSE250 |
| 1  | 9.DAFINE250   |
| 1  | 562.390       |
| 1  | 581.390/C     |
| 1  | 58.390/C      |
| 1  | 995.001       |
| 1  | 996.001       |
| 1  | 997.001       |
| 10 | 9.45520       |
| 10 | 9.45530       |
| 1  | 9.BF9050      |
| 1  | 9.BF9060      |
| 1  | 9.CASE III    |
| 1  | 9.1112        |
|    |               |

#### 1. ELECTRIC & iBRID TOOLS

#### 1.1 BigFoot polishers

With iBrid Technology - 12V 2,5Ah Li-Ion battery



Big FOOL 12V 2,5Ah t •) iBrid

#### 9.HR81ML

HR81ML/STB

Charger

Kit iBrid Nano long neck

iBrid Nano Long neck

Rechargeable power pack

Functional Unit Ø12mm orbit

Polishing backing pad Ø50mm (2")

HR81ML - polishers BigFoot iBrid Nano long neck

- Possibility to run on either battery or corded power
  3 functional movements including 3mm random orbital, 12mm random orbital, and rotary

 $\bigtriangleup$ 

| TECHNICAL DATA           | HR81ML      |
|--------------------------|-------------|
|                          |             |
| Voltage VDC [Volt]       | 10,8 - 12   |
| R.P.M                    | 2000 - 5000 |
| Battery life             | ~30min*     |
| Charging time            | ~20min*     |
| Electronic speed control | •           |
| Overcurrent protection   | •           |
| Soft - Start             | •           |
| Battery Led indicator    | •           |
| Dimensions (mm)          | 332x70x47** |
| Weight [g]               | 520**       |
|                          |             |

\*The value is referred to a use of the battery pack 9HB120LT, fully charged with a charger 9HC120LT and normal use with a Rupes polisher HR81M/HR81ML and functional unit orbit 12mm and Ø30mm polishing pad. \*\*Measured without a fuctional unit, battery pack and power supply.

Quantity

1

2

1

1

1

Code

9.HR81ML

9.HB125LT

9HC120LT 58.390/C

996.001





| HR81ML/STP<br>Kit iBrid Nano long neck | Quantity | Code     |
|--|----------|----------|
| iBrid Nano Long neck                   | 1        | 9.HR81ML |
| AC - DC adaptor                        | 1        | 9HP120LT |
| Functional Unit Ø12mm orbit            | 1        | 58.390/C |
| Polishing backing pad Ø50mm (2")       | 1        | 996.001  |

1. ELECTRIC & iBRID TOOLS

#### 1.1 BigFoot polishers

With iBrid Technology - 12V 2,5Ah Li-Ion battery



#### HR81ML/LUX Kit iBrid nano long neck

| iBrid Nano Long neck (Included in HR81ML)                         | 1  | 9.HR81ML      |
|---|----|---------------|
| Accessories Case with container                                   | 1  | 9.Z987/BF     |
| AC - DC adaptor   | 1  | 9HP120LT      |
| Rechargeable power pack   | 2  | 9HB125LT      |
| Charger   | 1  | 9HC120LT      |
| Extension shaft for Nano polisher (70mm length - M8 = F - M6 = M) | 1  | 291.390/C     |
| Wool polishing pad with velcro MEDIUM Ø34/45mm (1" - 1.5")        | 4  | 9.BW40M/4     |
| Velcro foam polishing pad FINE Ø30/40mm (1"1/4)                   | 6  | 9.DA40M/6     |
| Wool polishing pad with velcro MEDIUM Ø50/65mm (2" - 2.5")        | 4  | 9.BW70M/4     |
| Velcro foam polishing pad FINE Ø50/70mm (2")                      | 4  | 9.DA70M/4     |
| D-A COARSE polishing compound 250ml                               | 1  | 9.DACOARSE250 |
| D-A FINE polishing compound 250ml                                 | 1  | 9.DAFINE250   |
| Rotary Functional Unit  | 1  | 562.390       |
| 3mm orbit Functional Unit   | 1  | 581.390/C     |
| 12mm orbit Functional Unit  | 1  | 58.390/C      |
| Polishing backing pad Ø30mm (1"1/4)                               | 1  | 995.001       |
| Polishing backing pad Ø50mm (2")                                  | 1  | 996.001       |
| Sanding backing pad Ø30mm (1"1/4)                                 | 1  | 997.001       |
| Adhesive Abrasive Discs for denibbing Ø35mm P2000                 | 10 | 9.45520       |
| Adhesive Abrasive Discs for denibbing Ø35mm P3000                 | 10 | 9.45530       |
| Blue Microfiber Cloth   | 1  | 9.BF9050      |
| Yellow Microfiber Cloth   | 1  | 9.BF9060      |
| RUPES Systainer T - LOC   | 1  | 9.CASE III    |
| Systainer inlay   | 1  | 9.1112        |



Quantity

Code



1. ELECTRIC & iBRID TOOLS 1.1 BigFoot polishers With iBrid Technology - 18V 2,5Ah Li-Ion battery







18V 2,5Ah

ØВа Foar ØOr Volt R.P. Batt Cha Elec 0ve Soft

TE

Batt Dim Wei

\*The value refers to the use of the battery pack 9HB180LT, completely charged with the battery charger 9HC180LT. \*\*Measured without battery pack and power supply.

HLR Kit H

HLR Char Rech

HLR75 Mini iBrid 9.HLR75 9.CASEIII Systainer Case Charger 9HC180LT Rechargeable power pack 9HB180LT 2 9HP180LT Power supply D-A COARSE foam polishing pad 9.DA100H D-A FINE foam polishing pad 9.DA100M Wool polishing pad COARSE Ø80 9.NW80H 9.NW80M Wool polishing pad MEDIUM Ø80 D-A COARSE polishing compound 250ml 9.DACOARSE250 D-A FINE polishing compound 250ml 9.DAFINE250 Yellow Microfiber Cloth 9.BF9060 Blue Microfiber Cloth 9.BF9050 Systainer inlay 1 891.432/H



#### 9.HLR75

HLR75 - BigFoot iBrid mini random orbital polisher

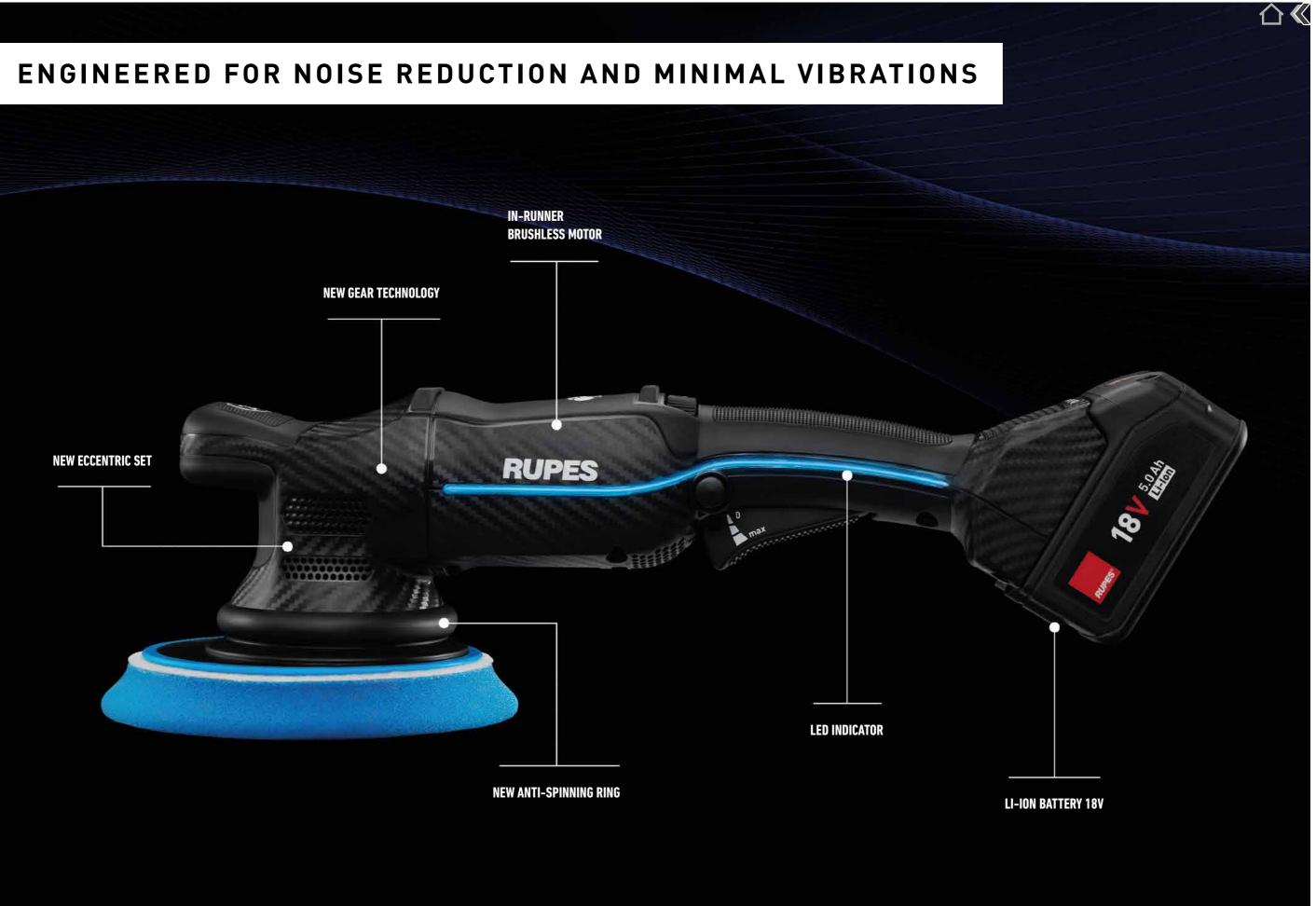
+ Perfect to polish hard-to-reach areas and small surfaces. Possibility to Lithium-ion battery (18V - 2.5Ah) with 35/45min operating time and approximately 35min charging time

| CHNICAL DATA            | HLR75        |
|-------------------------|--------------|
|                         |              |
| Backing pad [mm - in]   | 75 - 3"      |
| am backing pad supplied | 990.007      |
| Drbit [mm]              | 12           |
| ltage VDC [Volt]        | 18           |
| Р.М.                    | 3000 - 5500  |
| ttery life              | ~35/45min*   |
| arging time             | ~35min       |
| ectronic speed control  | •            |
| ercurrent protection    | •            |
| ft Start                | •            |
| ttery Led indicator     | •            |
| nensions (mm)           | 240x144x80** |
| eight [kg]              | 1,1**        |
|                         |              |

| R75/STB<br>HLR75 iBrid Mini | Quantity | Code     |  |
|-----------------------------|----------|----------|--|
| R75 Mini iBrid              | 1        | 9.HLR75  |  |
| arger                       | 1        | 9HC180LT |  |
| chargeable power pack       | 2        | 9HB180LT |  |

HLR75/LUX Kit HLR75 iBrid Mini

Quantity Code



#### 1. ELECTRIC & iBRID TOOLS

— iBrid —

#### 1.1 BigFoot polishers

With iBrid Technology - 18V 5,0Ah Li-Ion battery







#### 9.HLR21

BigFoot iBrid polisher HLR21 with iBrid Technology

 $\bigtriangleup$ 

- Engineered for noise reduction and minimal vibrationsUp to 40 minutes of continuous power

TECHNICAL DATA

New advanced gear system technology
LED battery indicator with low battery and overload alerts

| Battery Led indicator           | •           |
|---------------------------------|-------------|
| Electronic switch               | •           |
| Overcurrent protection          | •           |
| Speed control                   | •           |
| Weight (without battery) kg-lbs | 1,95 - 4,3  |
| R.P.M.                          | 3000 - 4200 |
| Charging time                   | 50-55 min   |
| Battery life time               | 30-40 min   |
| Volt DC                         | 18V         |
| Ø Orbit [mm - in]               | 21 - 13/16" |
| Backing pad supplied            | 981.710     |
| Ø Backing pad [mm - in]         | 150 - 6"    |

iBrid HLR21

| HLR21/CB2/STD<br>Kit iBrid HLR21 | Quantity | Code     |
|----------------------------------|----------|----------|
| iBrid HLR21                      | 1        | 9.HLR21  |
| Dual battery charger             | 1        | 9HC185LT |
| Rechargeable power pack          | 2        | 9HB185LT |

Packaged in a RUPES carton box

| HLR21/CB2/BAS<br>Kit iBrid HLR21    | Quantity | Code          |
|-------------------------------------|----------|---------------|
| iBrid HLR21                         | 1        | 9.HLR21       |
| D-A INTERMEDIATE foam polishing pad | 2        | 9.DA180B      |
| D-A FINE foam polishing pad         | 2        | 9.DA180M      |
| Wool polishing pad COARSE           | 2        | 9.NW160H      |
| Wool polishing pad MEDIUM           | 2        | 9.NW160M      |
| D-A COARSE polishing compound       | 1        | 9.DACOARSE250 |
| D-A FINE polishing compound         | 1        | 9.DAFINE250   |
| Dual battery charger                | 1        | 9HC185LT      |
| Rechargeable power pack             | 2        | 9HB185LT      |

Packaged in a RUPES carton box

#### 1. ELECTRIC & iBRID TOOLS

Bigfool

iBrid -

#### 1.1 BigFoot polishers

With iBrid Technology - 18V 5,0Ah Li-Ion battery

### ØВа Bac Ø Or Volt Batt Char R.P.

Weig Spec Elec Batt



18V 5,0Ah

Rech Packaged in a RUPES carton box



14



#### BigFoot iBrid polisher HLR15 with iBrid Technology

Engineered for noise reduction and minimal vibrationsUp to 40 minutes of continuous power New advanced gear system technology
LED battery indicator with low battery and overload alerts

|                                 | -           |
|---------------------------------|-------------|
| TECHNICAL DATA                  | iBrid HLR15 |
|                                 |             |
| Ø Backing pad [mm - in]         | 125 - 5"    |
| Backing pad supplied            | 980.710     |
| Ø Orbit [mm - in]               | 15 - 19/32" |
| Volt DC                         | 18V         |
| Battery life time               | 30-40 min   |
| Charging time                   | 50-55 min   |
| R.P.M.                          | 3000 - 5000 |
| Weight (without battery) kg-lbs | 1,75 - 3,8  |
| Speed control                   | •           |
| Overcurrent protection          | •           |
| Electronic switch               | •           |
| Battery Led indicator           | •           |

#### HLR15/CB2/STD

| Quantity | Code             |
|----------|------------------|
| 1        |                  |
| 1        | 9.HLR15          |
| 1        | 9HC185LT         |
| 2        | 9HB185LT         |
|          | Quantity 1 1 1 2 |

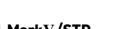
| R15/CB2/BAS<br>iBrid HLR15      | Quantity | Code          |
|---------------------------------|----------|---------------|
| id HLR15                        | 1        | 9.HLR15       |
| INTERMEDIATE foam polishing pad | 2        | 9.DA150B      |
| FINE foam polishing pad         | 2        | 9.DA150M      |
| ol polishing pad COARSE         | 2        | 9.NW130H      |
| ol polishing pad MEDIUM         | 2        | 9.NW130M      |
| COARSE polishing compound       | 1        | 9.DACOARSE250 |
| FINE polishing compound         | 1        | 9.DAFINE250   |
| al battery charger              | 1        | 9HC185LT      |
| chargeable power pack           | 2        | 9HB185LT      |

Packaged in a RUPES carton box









#### LHR21 MarkV/STD

TECHNICAL DATA

Random orbital polisher

Evolution of the LHR 21 MarkIII, the LHR 21 MarkV allows to achieve high quality finishes with limited steps

LHR21 V

- Engineered for noise reduction and minimal vibrationsNew advanced gear system technology

| 150 - 6"    |
|-------------|
| 21 - 13/16" |
| 500         |
| 3000 - 4500 |
| 2,44 - 5,38 |
| •           |
| M8 - F      |
| 981.710     |
| 9 - 30'     |
|             |



 $\bigtriangleup$ 

1. ELECTRIC & iBRID TOOLS 1.1 BigFoot polishers



LHR2 D-A ( D-A F UNO Wool D-A II D-A F D-A ( Micro Micro BigF Cable BigF

Packaged in a RUPES carton box



| LHR21V/BAS<br>Kit LHR21 MarkV          | Q.ty | Code          |
|--|------|---------------|
| LHR21 MarkV Random orbital polisher    | 1    | LHR21 V       |
| D-A COARSE polishing compound 250ml    | 1    | 9.DACOARSE250 |
| D-A FINE polishing compound 250ml      | 1    | 9.DAFINE250   |
| Wool polishing pad COARSE Ø160         | 1    | 9.NW160H      |
| D-A INTERMEDIATE foam pad Ø150 - 180mm | 1    | 9.DA180B      |
| Microfiber cloth Blue                  | 1    | 9.BF9050      |
| Microfiber cloth Yellow                | 1    | 9.BF9060      |
| Cable Clamp                            | 1    | 9.Z1024       |

Packaged in a RUPES carton box





Q.ty Code

## LHR21V/LUX Kit LHR21 MarkV

| R21 MarkV Random orbital polisher           | 1 | LHR21 V       |
|---|---|---------------|
| A COARSE polishing compound 250ml           | 1 | 9.DACOARSE250 |
| A FINE polishing compound 250ml             | 1 | 9.DAFINE250   |
| 0 PROTECT One - Step Polish & Sealant 250ml | 1 | 9.PROTECT250  |
| ol polishing pad COARSE Ø160                | 1 | 9.NW160H      |
| ol polishing pad MEDIUM Ø160                | 1 | 9.NW160M      |
| INTERMEDIATE foam pad Ø150 - 180mm          | 1 | 9.DA180B      |
| A FINE foam polishing pad Ø150 - 180mm      | 1 | 9.DA180M      |
| A COARSE Microfiber pads Ø135               | 1 | 9.MF160H      |
| A FINE Microfiber pads Ø135                 | 1 | 9.MF160M      |
| A ULTRAFINE pads Ø135                       | 1 | 9.MF160S      |
| crofiber cloth Blue                         | 1 | 9.BF9050      |
| crofiber cloth Yellow                       | 1 | 9.BF9060      |
| crofiber cloth White                        | 1 | 9.BF9070      |
| Foot claw pad tool                          | 1 | 9.BF7001      |
| ble clamp                                   | 1 | 9.Z1024       |
| Foot Silver tools bag                       | 1 | 9.Z1169/BF    |
|   |   |               |

Big*FOOL* MarkV





Evolution of the LHR 15 MarkIII, the LHR 15 MarkV allows to achieve high quality finishes with limited steps

125 - 5"

500

•

M8 - F

9 - 30'

980.710

15 - 19/32"

3000 - 5200

2,35 - 5,18

Engineered for noise reduction and minimal vibrations
New advanced gear system technology

NEW



#### 1. ELECTRIC & iBRID TOOLS 1.1 BigFoot polishers



Electrical Cord [m - ft] Packaged in a RUPES carton box

Backing pad supplied

Electronic speed control

TECHNICAL DATA

Ø Backing pad [mm - in]

Ø Orbit [mm - in]

Weight [kg - lbs]

Spindle thread

Power [W]

R.P.M.



| LHR15V/BAS<br>Kit LHR15 MarkV          | Q.ty | Code          |
|--|------|---------------|
| LHR15 MarkV Random orbital polisher    | 1    | LHR15 V       |
| D-A COARSE polishing compound 250ml    | 1    | 9.DACOARSE250 |
| D-A FINE polishing compound 250ml      | 1    | 9.DAFINE250   |
| Wool polishing pad COARSE Ø130         | 1    | 9.NW130H      |
| D-A INTERMEDIATE foam pad Ø130 - 150mm | 1    | 9.DA150B      |
| Microfiber cloth Blue                  | 1    | 9.BF9050      |
| Microfiber cloth Yellow                | 1    | 9.BF9060      |
| Cable clamp                            | 1    | 9.Z1024       |

Packaged in a RUPES carton box





Q.ty Code

## LHR15V/LUX Kit LHR15 MarkV

| LHR15 MarkV Random orbital polisher           | 1 | LHR15 V       |
|---|---|---------------|
| D-A COARSE polishing compound 250ml           | 1 | 9.DACOARSE250 |
| D-A FINE polishing compound 250ml             | 1 | 9.DAFINE250   |
| UNO PROTECT One - Step Polish & Sealant 250ml | 1 | 9.PROTECT250  |
| Wool polishing pad COARSE Ø130                | 1 | 9.NW130H      |
| Wool polishing pad MEDIUM Ø130                | 1 | 9.NW130M      |
| D-A INTERMEDIATE foam pad Ø130 - 150mm        | 1 | 9.DA150B      |
| D-A FINE foam polishing pad Ø130 - 150mm      | 1 | 9.DA150M      |
| D-A COARSE Microfiber pads Ø135               | 1 | 9.MF130H      |
| D-A FINE Microfiber pads Ø135                 | 1 | 9.MF130M      |
| D-A ULTRAFINE pads Ø135                       | 1 | 9.MF130S      |
| Microfiber cloth Blue                         | 1 | 9.BF9050      |
| Microfiber cloth Yellow                       | 1 | 9.BF9060      |
| Microfiber cloth White                        | 1 | 9.BF9070      |
| BigFoot claw pad tool                         | 1 | 9.BF7001      |
| Cable clamp                                   | 1 | 9.Z1024       |
| BigFoot Silver tools bag                      | 1 | 9.Z1169/BF    |
|   |   |               |





20

#### LHR21 MarkIII/STD

Random orbital polisher

Evolution of the BigFoot LHR21ES, the LHR 21 MarkIII allows to achieve high quality finishes with limited steps

 $\bigtriangleup$ 

 This polisher features improved ergonomics and a progressive trigger comparing to the previous version

| TECHNICAL DATA           | LHR21 III   |  |
|--------------------------|-------------|--|
|                          |             |  |
| Ø Backing pad [mm - in]  | 150 - 6"    |  |
| Ø Orbit [mm - in]        | 21 - 13/16" |  |
| Power [W]                | 500         |  |
| R.P.M.                   | 3000 - 4500 |  |
| Weight [kg - lbs]        | 2,7 - 5,95  |  |
| Electronic speed control | •           |  |
| Spindle thread           | M8 - F      |  |
| Backing pad supplied     | 981.321N    |  |
| Electrical Cord [m - ft] | 9 - 30'     |  |



| LHR21III/BAS<br>Kit LHR21 MarkIII        | Q.ty | Code          |
|--|------|---------------|
| LHR21 MarkIII Random orbital polisher    | 1    | LHR21 III     |
| D-A COARSE polishing compound 250ml      | 1    | 9.DACOARSE250 |
| D-A FINE polishing compound 250ml        | 1    | 9.DAFINE250   |
| Wool polishing pad COARSE Ø160           | 1    | 9.NW160H      |
| D-A FINE foam polishing pad Ø150 - 180mm | 1    | 9.DA180M      |
| Microfiber cloth Blue                    | 1    | 9.BF9050      |
| Microfiber cloth Yellow                  | 1    | 9.BF9060      |
| Cable Clamp                              | 1    | 9.Z1024       |

Packaged in a RUPES carton box

| <b>LHR21III/LUX</b><br>Kit LHR21 MarkIII      | Q.ty | Code          |
|---|------|---------------|
| LHR 21 MarkIII Random orbital polisher        | 1    | LHR21 III     |
| D-A COARSE polishing compound 250ml           | 1    | 9.DACOARSE250 |
| D-A FINE polishing compound 250ml             | 1    | 9.DAFINE250   |
| UNO PROTECT One - Step Polish & Sealant 250ml | 1    | 9.PROTECT250  |
| Wool polishing pad COARSE Ø160                | 1    | 9.NW160H      |
| Wool polishing pad MEDIUM Ø160                | 1    | 9.NW160M      |
| D-A COARSE foam polishing pad Ø150 - 180mm    | 1    | 9.DA180H      |
| D-A FINE foam polishing pad Ø150 - 180mm      | 1    | 9.DA180M      |
| Microfiber cloth Blue                         | 1    | 9.BF9050      |
| Microfiber cloth Yellow                       | 1    | 9.BF9060      |
| Microfiber cloth White                        | 1    | 9.BF9070      |
| BigFoot claw pad tool                         | 1    | 9.BF7001      |
| Cable clamp                                   | 1    | 9.Z1024       |
| BigFoot apron                                 | 1    | 9.Z868        |
| BigFoot tools bag                             | 1    | 9.Z1043/BF    |



Big Fool Mark III

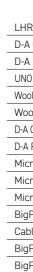
### LHR15 MarkIII/STD

 Evolution of the BigFoot LHR15ES, the LHR 15 MarkIII allows to achieve high quality finishes with complete comfort, even on curved surfaces This polisher features improved ergonomics and a progressive trigger comparing to the previous version



ØOr Pow R.P. Weig Elec Spin Back Elec

Kit L LHR D-A D-A F Wool D-A F Micro Micro



| - | 78 |    |  |
|---|----|----|--|
|   |    | Ê. |  |
|   |    |    |  |
|   |    |    |  |
|   |    |    |  |
|   |    |    |  |

ð

12



Random orbital polisher

| TECHNICAL DATA           | LHR15 III   |
|--------------------------|-------------|
|                          |             |
| Ø Backing pad [mm - in]  | 125 - 5"    |
| Ø Orbit [mm - in]        | 15 - 19/32" |
| Power [W]                | 500         |
| R.P.M.                   | 3000 - 5200 |
| Weight [kg - lbs]        | 2,6 - 5,73  |
| Electronic speed control | •           |
| Spindle thread           | M8 - F      |
| Backing pad supplied     | 980.027N    |
| Electrical Cord [m - ft] | 9 - 30'     |

Packaged in a RUPES carton box

| LHR15III/BAS<br>Kit LHR15 MarkIII | Q.ty | Code |  |
|-----------------------------------|------|------|--|
|                                   |      |      |  |

| R15 MarkIII Random orbital polisher  | 1 | LHR15 III     |
|--------------------------------------|---|---------------|
| COARSE polishing compound 250ml      | 1 | 9.DACOARSE250 |
| FINE polishing compound 250ml        | 1 | 9.DAFINE250   |
| ol polishing pad COARSE Ø130         | 1 | 9.NW130H      |
| FINE foam polishing pad Ø130 - 150mm | 1 | 9.DA150M      |
| rofiber cloth Blue                   | 1 | 9.BF9050      |
| rofiber cloth Yellow                 | 1 | 9.BF9060      |
| ole clamp                            | 1 | 9.Z1024       |
|                                      |   |               |

Packaged in a RUPES carton box

#### LHR15III/LUX

Kit LHR15 MarkIII

Q.ty Code

| R15 MarkIII Random orbital polisher         | 1 | LHR15 III     |
|---|---|---------------|
| A COARSE polishing compound 250ml           | 1 | 9.DACOARSE250 |
| A FINE polishing compound 250ml             | 1 | 9.DAFINE250   |
| 0 PROTECT One - Step Polish & Sealant 250ml | 1 | 9.PROTECT250  |
| ol polishing pad COARSE Ø130                | 1 | 9.NW130H      |
| ol polishing pad MEDIUM Ø130                | 1 | 9.NW130M      |
| COARSE foam polishing pad Ø130 - 150mm      | 1 | 9.DA150H      |
| FINE foam polishing pad Ø130 - 150mm        | 1 | 9.DA150M      |
| crofiber cloth Blue                         | 1 | 9.BF9050      |
| crofiber cloth Yellow                       | 1 | 9.BF9060      |
| crofiber cloth White                        | 1 | 9.BF9070      |
| Foot claw pad tool                          | 1 | 9.BF7001      |
| ble clamp                                   | 1 | 9.Z1024       |
| Foot apron                                  | 1 | 9.Z868        |
| Foot tools bag                              | 1 | 9.Z1043/BF    |



Big Foot





#### LHR21ES/STD

Random orbital polisher

- BigFoot 21mm orbit random orbital polisher, characterized by balanced machine body, ergonimic handgrip and low vibrations
- This tool features an antispinning shroud, an electronic speed control module and on-off switch lock

| TECHNICAL DATA           | LHR21ES     |
|--------------------------|-------------|
|                          |             |
| Ø Backing pad [mm - in]  | 150 - 6"    |
| Ø Orbit [mm - in]        | 21 - 13/16" |
| Power [W]                | 500         |
| R.P.M.                   | 2000 - 4200 |
| Weight [kg - lbs]        | 2,6 - 5,73  |
| Electronic speed control | •           |
| Spindle thread           | M8 - F      |
| Backing pad supplied     | 981.321N    |
| Electrical Cord [m - ft] | 9 - 30'     |

Packaged in a RUPES carton box

LHR21ES/BAS Kit LHR21ES

| LHR21ES - Random orbital polisher        | 1      | LHR21ES                  |
|--|--------|--------------------------|
| D-A COARSE polishing compound 250ml      | 1      | 9.DACOARSE250            |
| D-A FINE polishing compound 250ml        | 1      | 9.DAFINE250              |
| Wool polishing pad COARSE Ø160           | 1      | 9.NW160H                 |
| D-A FINE foam polishing pad Ø150 - 180mm | 1      | 9.DA180M                 |
| Microfiber cloth Blue                    | 1      | 9.BF9050                 |
| Microfiber cloth Yellow                  | 1      | 9.BF9060                 |
| Cable clamp                              | 1      | 9.Z1024                  |
|  | Packad | ed in a RUPES carton box |

Q.ty Code

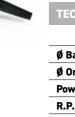
| LHR21ES/LUX<br>Kit LHR21ES                    | Q.ty | Code          |
|---|------|---------------|
| LHR 21ES - Random orbital polisher            | 1    | LHR21ES       |
| D-A COARSE polishing compound 250ml           | 1    | 9.DACOARSE250 |
| D-A FINE polishing compound 250ml             | 1    | 9.DAFINE250   |
| UNO PROTECT One - Step Polish & Sealant 250ml | 1    | 9.PROTECT250  |
| Wool polishing pad COARSE Ø160                | 1    | 9.NW160H      |
| Wool polishing pad MEDIUM Ø160                | 1    | 9.NW160M      |
| D-A COARSE foam polishing pad $0150$ - 180mm  | 1    | 9.DA180H      |
| D-A FINE foam polishing pad Ø150 - 180mm      | 1    | 9.DA180M      |
| Microfiber cloth Blue                         | 1    | 9.BF9050      |
| Microfiber cloth Yellow                       | 1    | 9.BF9060      |
| Microfiber cloth White                        | 1    | 9.BF9070      |
| BigFoot claw pad tool                         | 1    | 9.BF7001      |
| Cable clamp                                   | 1    | 9.Z1024       |
| BigFoot apron                                 | 1    | 9.Z868        |
| BigFoot tools bag                             | 1    | 9.Z1043/BF    |











R.P. Wei Elec Spir Bac Elec

Kit L LHR D-A D-A F Wool D-A F Micro Cabl

#### LHR Kit L LHR

D-A D-A UNO Woo D-A G D-A F Micr Micr Micr BigF Cabl BigF BigF



22



#### LHR15ES/STD

Random orbital polisher

 BigFoot 15mm orbit random orbital polisher, characterized by balanced machine body, ergonimic handgrip and low vibrations • This tool features an antispinning shroud, an electronic speed control module and on-off switch lock

| TECHNICAL DATA           | LHR15ES     |
|--------------------------|-------------|
|                          |             |
| Ø Backing pad [mm - in]  | 125 - 5"    |
| Ø Orbit [mm - in]        | 15 - 19/32" |
| Power [W]                | 500         |
| R.P.M.                   | 2000 - 5000 |
| Weight [kg - lbs]        | 2,5 - 5,51  |
| Electronic speed control | •           |
| Spindle thread           | M8 - F      |
| Backing pad supplied     | 980.027N    |
| Electrical Cord [m - ft] | 9 - 30'     |

Packaged in a RUPES carton box

| LHR15ES/BAS<br>Kit LHR15ES               | Q.ty | Code          |
|--|------|---------------|
| LHR 15ES - Random orbital polisher       | 1    | LHR15ES       |
| D-A COARSE polishing compound 250ml      | 1    | 9.DACOARSE250 |
| D-A FINE polishing compound 250ml        | 1    | 9.DAFINE250   |
| Wool polishing pad COARSE Ø130           | 1    | 9.NW130H      |
| D-A FINE foam polishing pad Ø130 - 150mm | 1    | 9.DA150M      |
| Microfiber cloth Blue                    | 1    | 9.BF9050      |
| Microfiber cloth Yellow                  | 1    | 9.BF9060      |
| Cable clamp                              | 1    | 9.Z1024       |

Packaged in a RUPES carton box

| R15ES/LUX<br>LHR15ES | Q.ty | Code |
|----------------------|------|------|
|                      |      |      |

| R 15ES - Random orbital polisher            | 1 | LHR15ES       |
|---|---|---------------|
| A COARSE polishing compound 250ml           | 1 | 9.DACOARSE250 |
| A FINE polishing compound 250ml             | 1 | 9.DAFINE250   |
| 0 PROTECT One - Step Polish & Sealant 250ml | 1 | 9.PROTECT250  |
| ol polishing pad COARSE Ø130                | 1 | 9.NW130H      |
| ol polishing pad MEDIUM Ø130                | 1 | 9.NW130M      |
| COARSE foam polishing pad Ø130 - 150mm      | 1 | 9.DA150H      |
| FINE foam polishing pad Ø130 - 150mm        | 1 | 9.DA150M      |
| crofiber cloth Blue                         | 1 | 9.BF9050      |
| crofiber cloth Yellow                       | 1 | 9.BF9060      |
| crofiber cloth White                        | 1 | 9.BF9070      |
| Foot claw pad tool                          | 1 | 9.BF7001      |
| ble clamp                                   | 1 | 9.Z1024       |
| JFoot apron                                 | 1 | 9.Z868        |
| Foot tools bag                              | 1 | 9.Z1043/BF    |



NEW

#### 1. ELECTRIC & iBRID TOOLS 1.1 BigFoot polishers









#### LHR125/STD

LHR125 DUETTO random orbital polisher

- Upgraded to a 15mm orbit for better polishing efficiency and performance.
  New PrecisionPro backing pad and new POLYSYNTHEC gears reduce
- noise and vibrations.
- Compared to the LHR12E, the LHR125 features a new design while maintaining its balance and precision.

| TECHNICAL DATA           | LHR125      |  |
|--------------------------|-------------|--|
|                          |             |  |
| Ø Backing pad [mm - in]  | 125 - 5"    |  |
| Ø Orbit [mm - in]        | 15 - 19/32" |  |
| Power [W]                | 400         |  |
| R.P.M.                   | 3000 - 5500 |  |
| Weight [kg]              | 2           |  |
| Electronic speed control | •           |  |
| Spindle thread           | M8 - F      |  |
| Backing pad supplied     | 980.710     |  |
| Electrical Cord [m - ft] | 9 - 30'     |  |

|         |        |      | -      | -         |   |  |
|---------|--------|------|--------|-----------|---|--|
|         |        |      |        |           |   |  |
| Package | d in a | a RU | IPES c | arton box | ĸ |  |

| Q.ty | Code  |
|------|---|
| 1    | LHR125  |
| 1    | 9.DACOARSE250                                     |
| 1    | 9.DAFINE250                                       |
| 1    | 9.NW130H  |
| 1    | 9.DA150M  |
| 1    | 9.BF9050  |
| 1    | 9.BF9060  |
| 1    | 9.Z1024   |
|      | <b>Q.ty</b> 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 |

Packaged in a RUPES carton box

LHR125/BAS

| LHR125/LUX        | Q.ty |
|-------------------|------|
| Kit LHR125 DUETTO | u.ly |

| LHR125 DUETTO Random orbital polisher          | 1 | LHR125        |
|--|---|---------------|
| D-A COARSE polishing compound 250ml            | 1 | 9.DACOARSE250 |
| D-A FINE polishing compound 250ml              | 1 | 9.DAFINE250   |
| Wool polishing pad COARSE Ø130                 | 1 | 9.NW130H      |
| Wool polishing pad MEDIUM Ø130                 | 1 | 9.NW130M      |
| D-A INTERMEDIATE foam polishing pad Ø130-150mm | 1 | 9 .DA150B     |
| D-A FINE foam polishing pad Ø130 - 150mm       | 1 | 9.DA150M      |
| Abrasive starter kit                           | 1 | 9.45401/M     |
| Microfiber cloth Blue                          | 1 | 9.BF9050      |
| Microfiber cloth Yellow                        | 1 | 9.BF9060      |
| Microfiber cloth White                         | 1 | 9.BF9070      |
| Cable clamp                                    | 1 | 9.Z1024       |
| BigFoot apron                                  | 1 | 9.Z868        |
| BigFoot tools bag                              | 1 | 9.Z883/BF     |
|  |   |               |

Code







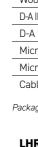




Pow R.P. Wei Elec Spin Back

Elec









NEW

#### LHR75II/STD

LHR75II MINI random orbital polisher

- New POLYSYNTHEC gears reduce noise, vibrations, and weight for a more comfortable experience.

· Redesigned head cover enhances durability, while the Ø12mm orbit ensures flawless results in tight areas. · Non-slip rubber inserts and easy speed control provide maximum comfort and precision.

| TECHNICAL DATA           | LHR75II     |  |
|--------------------------|-------------|--|
|                          |             |  |
| Ø Backing pad [mm - in]  | 75 - 3"     |  |
| Ø Orbit [mm - in]        | 12 - 1/2"   |  |
| Power [W]                | 400         |  |
| R.P.M.                   | 3000 - 5500 |  |
| Weight [kg]              | 1,8         |  |
| Electronic speed control | •           |  |
| Spindle thread           | M6 - F      |  |
| Backing pad supplied     | 990.007     |  |
| Electrical Cord [m - ft] | 9 - 30'     |  |

Packaged in a RUPES carton box

| LHR75II/BAS<br>Kit LHR75II Mini              | Q.ty | Code          |
|--|------|---------------|
| LHR75II MINI Random orbital polisher         | 1    | LHR75II       |
| D-A COARSE polishing compound 250ml          | 1    | 9.DACOARSE250 |
| D-A FINE polishing compound 250ml            | 1    | 9.DAFINE250   |
| Wool polishing pad COARSE Ø80                | 1    | 9.NW80H       |
| Wool polishing pad MEDIUM Ø80 - 90mm         | 1    | 9.NW80M       |
| D-A INTERMEDIATE foam polishing pad Ø80-90mm | 1    | 9.DA100B      |
| D-A FINE foam polishing pad Ø80 - 90mm       | 1    | 9.DA100M      |
| Microfiber cloth Blue                        | 1    | 9.BF9050      |
| Microfiber cloth Yellow                      | 1    | 9.BF9060      |

Cable clamp

Packaged in a RUPES carton box

#### LHR75II/LUX

Kit LH

| /JII/LUA    | Q.ty | Code |
|-------------|------|------|
| HR75II Mini | Gity | Coue |

| R75II MINI Random orbital polisher       | 1 | LHR75II       |
|--|---|---------------|
| COARSE polishing compound 250ml          | 1 | 9.DACOARSE250 |
| FINE polishing compound 250ml            | 1 | 9.DAFINE250   |
| ol polishing pad COARSE Ø80              | 1 | 9.NW80H       |
| ol polishing pad MEDIUM Ø80              | 1 | 9.NW80M       |
| INTERMEDIATE foam polishing pad Ø80-90mm | 1 | 9.DA100B      |
| FINE foam polishing pad Ø80 - 90mm       | 1 | 9.DA100M      |
| rofiber cloth Blue                       | 1 | 9.BF9050      |
| rofiber cloth Yellow                     | 1 | 9.BF9060      |
| crofiber cloth White                     | 1 | 9.BF9070      |
| ole clamp                                | 1 | 9.Z1024       |
| Foot apron                               | 1 | 9.Z868        |
| Foot tools bag                           | 1 | 9.Z883/BF     |
|  |   |               |

9.Z1024

1









26

#### LH19E/STD

Rotary polisher

TECHNICAL DATA

- Lightweight rotary tool featuring a high torque motor, compact design and premium ergonomics
- It features electronic speed control dial, progressive trigger, 9 meters electrical cord and double gear reduction

LH19E

| Ø Polishing foam max [mm]          | 200 - 8"                         |
|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Ø Backing pad availables [mm - in] | 125 - 5" / 150 - 6" / 165 - 6.5' |
| Power [W]                          | 1200                             |
| R.P.M.                             | 450 - 1700                       |
| Weight [kg - lbs]                  | 2,2 - 4,85                       |
| Electronic speed control           | •                                |
| Spindle thread                     | M14                              |
| Backing pad supplied               | 992.500                          |
| Loop handle                        | 811.374                          |
| Electrical Cord [m - ft]           | 9 - 30'                          |



| LH 19E/ST  | N |
|------------|---|
| Kit LH19 E |   |
|            |   |

| Quantity Co | ode |
|-------------|-----|
|-------------|-----|

 $\bigtriangleup$ 

| LH19E Rotary polisher            | 1 | LH19E         |
|----------------------------------|---|---------------|
| Polishing compound 250ml COARSE  | 1 | 9.BRCOARSE250 |
| Polishing compound 250ml FINE    | 1 | 9.BRFINE250   |
| Foam polishing pad COARSE Ø135mm | 1 | 9.BR150H      |
| Foam polishing pad FINE Ø135mm   | 1 | 9.BR150M      |
| Backing pad Ø125mm               | 1 | 992.500       |
| Loop handle                      | 1 | 811.374       |
| Side handle                      | 1 | 81.322        |
| Cable clamp                      | 1 | 9.Z1024       |
|                                  |   |               |

Packaged in a RUPES carton box

| LH19E/DLX<br>Kit LH19 E          | Quantity | Code          |
|----------------------------------|----------|---------------|
| LH19E Rotary polisher            | 1        | LH19E         |
| BigFoot tools bag                | 1        | 9.Z998/BF     |
| Polishing compound 250ml COARSE  | 1        | 9.BRCOARSE250 |
| Polishing compound 250ml FINE    | 1        | 9.BRFINE250   |
| Foam polishing pad COARSE Ø135mm | 2        | 9.BR150H      |
| Foam polishing pad FINE Ø135mm   | 2        | 9.BR150M      |
| Wool polishing pad Ø135mm        | 1        | 9.BL180H      |
| Microfiber cloth Blue            | 1        | 9.BF9050      |
| Microfiber cloth Yellow          | 1        | 9.BF9060      |
| BigFoot apron                    | 1        | 9.Z868        |
| BigFoot claw pad tool            | 1        | 9.BF7001      |
| Backing pad Ø125mm               | 1        | 992.500       |
| Loop handle                      | 1        | 811.374       |
| Side handle                      | 1        | 81.322        |
| Cable Clamp                      | 1        | 9.Z1024       |







1. ELECTRIC & iBRID TOOLS

1.1 BigFoot polishers



Weig Elect Spin Elect Back Back

# LK900 Kit LK9

LK90 D-A C D-A C D-A C D-A C Micro Back Back Cable



# D-A ( D-A F Polis D-A C D-A F Wool BigF Micro BigF Micro Back Back Cablo

 This gear driven orbital polisher was designed to bridge the gap between rotary and free spinning orbital polishers • It features electronic speed control dial, progressive trigger and 9 meters electrical cord

Ø Ba Ø Or Pow R.P.



#### LK900E/STD

Gear driven dual action polisher

| CHNICAL DATA             | LK900E              |
|--------------------------|---------------------|
|                          |                     |
| Backing pad [mm - in]    | 125 - 5" / 150 - 6" |
| Drbit [mm - in]          | 5 - 3/16"           |
| wer [W]                  | 900                 |
| Р.М.                     | 265 - 535           |
| ight [kg - lbs]          | 2,80 - 6,17         |
| ctronic speed control    | •                   |
| indle thread             | 6 x M4              |
| ctrical Cord [m - ft]    | 9 - 30'             |
| cking pad supplied Ø 125 | 980.037             |
| cking pad supplied Ø 150 | 981.089             |

Packaged in a RUPES carton box

| DOE/BAS<br>K900E Mille | Q.ty | Code |
|------------------------|------|------|
|                        |      |      |

| 900E Gear Driven polisher              | 1 | LK900E        |
|--|---|---------------|
| COARSE polishing compound 250ml        | 1 | 9.DACOARSE250 |
| FINE polishing compound 250ml          | 1 | 9.DAFINE250   |
| COARSE foam polishing pad Ø130 - 150mm | 1 | 9.DA150H      |
| FINE foam polishing pad                | 1 | 9.DA150M      |
| rofiber cloth Blue                     | 1 | 9.BF9050      |
| rofiber cloth Yellow                   | 1 | 9.BF9060      |
| cking pad Ø125mm                       | 1 | 980.037       |
| cking pad Ø150mm                       | 1 | 981.089       |
| ole clamp                              | 1 | 9.Z1024       |
|  |   |               |

Q.ty

Code

Packaged in a RUPES carton box

LK900E/LUX Kit LK900 E Mille

| LK 900E Gear Driven polisher               | 1 | LK900E        |
|--|---|---------------|
| D-A COARSE polishing compound 250ml        | 1 | 9.DACOARSE250 |
| D-A FINE polishing compound 250ml          | 1 | 9.DAFINE250   |
| Polishing compound 250ml UNO PROTECT       | 1 | 9.PROTECT250  |
| D-A COARSE foam polishing pad Ø130 - 150mm | 1 | 9 .DA150H     |
| D-A FINE foam polishing pad Ø130 - 150mm   | 1 | 9.DA150M      |
| Wool polishing pad COARSE Ø130             | 1 | 9.NW130H      |
| Wool polishing pad MEDIUM Ø130             | 1 | 9.NW130M      |
| BigFoot claw pad tool                      | 1 | 9.BF7001      |
| Microfiber cloth Blue                      | 1 | 9.BF9050      |
| Microfiber cloth Yellow                    | 1 | 9.BF9060      |
| Microfiber cloth White                     | 1 | 9.BF9070      |
| Backing pad Ø125mm                         | 1 | 980.037       |
| Backing pad Ø150mm                         | 1 | 981.089       |
| Cable Clamp                                | 1 | 9.Z1024       |
| BigFoot tools bag                          | 1 | 9.Z999/BF     |





#### LH232N

Angle polisher / sander

- Dual function: sander in normal position (3400 R.P.M.)
- Polisher in upside down position (1600 R.P.M.)
- Double mechanical speed

| TECHNICAL DATA           | LH232N      |  |
|--------------------------|-------------|--|
|                          |             |  |
| Ø Disc [mm]              | 178         |  |
| Power [W]                | 1200        |  |
| R.P.M.                   | 1600 - 3400 |  |
| Weight [kg]              | 3,7         |  |
| Electronic speed control | •           |  |
| Spindle thread           | M14 - M     |  |
| Side handle              | 81.326      |  |





TE



#### FR32ES Mini angle polisher

- Electronic speed regulation with torque control
- Soft start for smooth acceleration
- Safety device in case of overload
- Special resins to protect electrical parts

#### TECHNICAL DATA Ø Disc [mm] 75 Power [W] 900 1500 - 4000 R.P.M. 1,8 Weight [kg]

Electronic speed control • Spindle thread M14 - M Side handle 811.13 Foam backing pad supplied 990.015



- Ø Po
- Pow R.P. Wei
- Elec
- Spir Sha
- Side

# RUPES

#### LH16ES

Mini angle polisher

- Front handle for comfortable and secure grip while working
- Side handle mountable on either the right or left side
- Soft start for smooth acceleration
- Compact motor housing

| TECHNICAL DATA | LH16ES |
|----------------|--------|
|                |        |

| Ø Polishing foam max [mm] | 180        |
|---------------------------|------------|
| Power [W]                 | 900        |
| R.P.M.                    | 700 - 1700 |
| Weight [kg]               | 1,9        |
| Electronic speed control  | •          |
| Spindle thread            | M14 - M    |
| Shaft locking button      | •          |
| Side handle               | 811.13     |
|                           |            |





#### LH18ENS

Angle polisher

• New ergonomic front handle for comfortable and secure grip Soft start for smooth acceleration • Side handle mountable on both left and right sides • Double gear reduction

| TECHNICAL DATA           | LH18ENS    |
|--------------------------|------------|
|                          |            |
| Ø Disc [mm]              | 180        |
| Power [W]                | 1100       |
| R.P.M.                   | 750 - 1850 |
| Weight [kg]              | 2,0        |
| Electronic speed control | •          |
| Spindle thread           | M14 - M    |
| Shaft locking button     | •          |
| Side handle              | 811.13     |

#### LH22N - LH22EN

Angle polishers

Side handle mountable on either left or right sideMotor protected with epoxy resin Polishing of large surfaces

| CHNICAL DATA            | LH22N   | LH22EN     |
|-------------------------|---------|------------|
|                         |         |            |
| Polishing foam max [mm] | 200     | 200        |
| wer [W]                 | 1020    | 1020       |
| Р.М.                    | 2000    | 900 - 2000 |
| eight [kg]              | 3,3     | 3,3        |
| ctronic speed control   | -       | •          |
| indle thread            | M14 - M | M14 - M    |
| aft locking button      | •       | •          |
| le handle               | 81.326  | 81.326     |

#### 1.3 Sanders

HS series with iBrid Technology - 18V 2,5Ah Li-Ion battery



80x130mm



#### HSE73N

9.HSE73N - Mini sander with iBrid technology

+ Mini sander with self-extraction system that enables to use the tool without an external extraction unit

• Lithium-ion battery (18V - 2.5Ah) with 35/45min operating time and approximately 35min charging time

| TECHNICAL DATA                 | HSE73N     |
|--------------------------------|------------|
|                                |            |
| Ø Orbit [mm]                   | 2          |
| Voltage VDC [Volt]             | 18         |
| R.P.M                          | 7000÷11000 |
| Battery life                   | ~35/45min* |
| Charging time                  | ~35min     |
| Electronic speed control       | •          |
| Overcurrent protection         | •          |
| Soft Start                     | •          |
| Battery Led indicator          | •          |
| Pad size [mm]                  | 80x130     |
| Weight [kg]                    | 1.0**      |
| Self generated dust extraction | •          |
| Backing pad supplied           | 986.012    |

\*The value refers to the use of the battery pack 9HB180LT, completely charged with the battery charger 9HC180LT. \*\*Measured without battery pack and power supply.

Packaged in a RUPES carton box

| HSE73N/STB<br>Kit HSE73N              | Quantity | Code     |
|---------------------------------------|----------|----------|
| Sander                                | 1        | 9.HSE73N |
| Charger                               | 1        | 9HC180LT |
| Rechargeable power pack               | 2        | 9HB180LT |
| Green Tech Filter for iBrid HS series | 1        | 80.436/C |

Packaged in a RUPES carton box

| HSE73N/BLX<br>Kit HSE73N              | Quantity | Code      |
|---------------------------------------|----------|-----------|
| Sander                                | 1        | 9.HSE73N  |
| Systainer Case                        | 1        | 9.CASEIII |
| Charger                               | 1        | 9HC180LT  |
| Rechargeable power pack               | 2        | 9HB180LT  |
| Power supply                          | 1        | 9HP180LT  |
| Green Tech Filter for iBrid HS series | 1        | 80.436/C  |
| Systainer Inlay                       | 1        | 891.436/H |

1. ELECTRIC & iBRID TOOLS

1.3 Sanders

HS series with iBrid Technology - 18V 2,5Ah Li-Ion battery







New backing pad 70x198mm

FILTER

Elec Ove Soft Batt Pad Wei Self

Back

\*The value refers to the use of the battery pack 9HB180LT, completely charged with the battery charger 9HC180LT. \*\*Measured without battery pack and power supply.

Packaged in a RUPES carton box

# Kit H

Sand Char Rech Gree



Systa Char Rech Pow Gree Syst





#### NEW

#### HSE73L 9.HSE73L - Orbital mini sander with iBrid technology

• Mini sander with self-extraction system that enables to use the tool without an external extraction unit + Lithium-ion battery (18V - 2.5Ah) with 35/45min operating time and

approximately 35min charging time

| TECHNICAL DATA                 | HSE73L     |
|--------------------------------|------------|
|                                |            |
| Ø Orbit [mm]                   | 3          |
| Voltage VDC [Volt]             | 18         |
| R.P.M                          | 7000÷11000 |
| Battery life                   | ~35/45min* |
| Charging time                  | ~35min     |
| Electronic speed control       | •          |
| Overcurrent protection         | •          |
| Soft Start                     | •          |
| Battery Led indicator          | •          |
| Pad size [mm]                  | 70X198     |
| Weight [kg]                    | 1.1**      |
| Self generated dust extraction | •          |
| Backing pad supplied           | 988.100    |

| <b>HSE73L/STB</b><br>Kit HSE73L       | Quantity | Code     |
|---------------------------------------|----------|----------|
| Sander                                | 1        | 9.HSE73L |
| Charger                               | 1        | 9HC180LT |
| Rechargeable power pack               | 2        | 9HB180LT |
| Green Tech Filter for iBrid HS series | 1        | 80.436/C |

Packaged in a RUPES carton box

| HSE73L/BLX<br>Kit HSE73L with systainer | Quantity | Code      |
|---|----------|-----------|
| Sander                                  | 1        | 9.HSE73L  |
| Systainer Case                          | 1        | 9.CASEIII |
| Charger                                 | 1        | 9HC180LT  |
| Rechargeable power pack                 | 2        | 9HB180LT  |
| Power supply                            | 1        | 9HP180LT  |
| Green Tech Filter for iBrid HS series   | 1        | 80.436/C  |
| Systainer Inlay                         | 1        | 891.436/H |

HS series with iBrid Technology - 18V 2,5Ah Li-Ion battery





#### HSS73N

9.HSS73N - Mini sander with iBrid technology

+ Mini sander with self-extraction system that enables to use the tool without an external extraction unit

• Lithium-ion battery (18V - 2.5Ah) with 35/45min operating time and approximately 35min charging time

| TECHNICAL DATA                 | HSS73N     |
|--------------------------------|------------|
|                                |            |
| Ø Orbit [mm]                   | 2          |
| Voltage VDC [Volt]             | 18         |
| R.P.M                          | 7000÷11000 |
| Battery life                   | ~35/45min* |
| Charging time                  | ~35min     |
| Electronic speed control       | •          |
| Overcurrent protection         | •          |
| Soft Start                     | •          |
| Battery Led indicator          | •          |
| Pad size [mm]                  | Delta      |
| Weight [kg]                    | 1.0**      |
| Self generated dust extraction | •          |
| Backing pad supplied           | 985.011    |

\*The value refers to the use of the battery pack 9HB180LT, completely charged with the battery charger 9HC180LT. \*\*Measured without battery pack and power supply.

Packaged in a RUPES carton box

| and the second | A |
|---|---|
|   |   |
|   |   |



32

| HSS73N/STB<br>Kit HSS73N              | Quantity | Code     |
|---------------------------------------|----------|----------|
| Sander                                | 1        | 9.HSS73N |
| Charger                               | 1        | 9HC180LT |
| Rechargeable power pack               | 2        | 9HB180LT |
| Green Tech Filter for iBrid HS series | 1        | 80.436/C |

Packaged in a RUPES carton box

| HSS73N/BLX<br>Kit HSS73N Mini iBrid   | Quantity | Code      |
|---------------------------------------|----------|-----------|
| Sander                                | 1        | 9.HSS73N  |
| Systainer Case                        | 1        | 9.CASEIII |
| Charger                               | 1        | 9HC180LT  |
| Rechargeable power pack               | 2        | 9HB180LT  |
| Power supply                          | 1        | 9HP180LT  |
| Green Tech Filter for iBrid HS series | 1        | 80.436/C  |
| Systainer Inlay                       | 1        | 891.436/H |



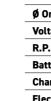
#### 1.3 Sanders

HS series with iBrid Technology - 18V 2,5Ah Li-Ion battery









Elec Ove Sof Bat

Pad Wei Self

Bac

\*The value refers to the use of the battery pack 9HB180LT, completely charged with the battery charger 9HC180LT. \*\*Measured without battery pack and power supply.

Packaged in a RUPES carton box

1077

#### HSR73 Kit H

Sand Char Rech Gree



San Syst Char Rech Pow Gree





#### HSR73 9.HSR73 - Mini sander with iBrid technology

• Mini sander with self-extraction system that enables to use the tool without an external extraction unit + Lithium-ion battery (18V - 2.5Ah) with 35/45min operating time and

approximately 35min charging time

| CHNICAL DATA                 | HSR73      |
|------------------------------|------------|
|                              |            |
| Drbit [mm]                   | 2          |
| ltage VDC [Volt]             | 18         |
| P.M                          | 7000÷11000 |
| ttery life                   | ~35/45min* |
| arging time                  | ~35min     |
| ectronic speed control       | •          |
| ercurrent protection         | •          |
| ft Start                     | •          |
| ttery Led indicator          | •          |
| d size [mm]                  | Ø125       |
| eight [kg]                   | 1.0**      |
| If generated dust extraction | •          |
| cking pad supplied           | 980.046    |
|                              |            |

| R73/STB<br>HSR73                   | Quantity | Code     |
|------------------------------------|----------|----------|
| nder                               | 1        | 9.HSR73  |
| arger                              | 1        | 9HC180LT |
| hargeable power pack               | 2        | 9HB180LT |
| en Tech Filter for iBrid HS series | 1        | 80.436/C |

Packaged in a RUPES carton box

| HSR73/BLX<br>Kit HSR73 Mini iBrid     | Quantity | Code      |
|---------------------------------------|----------|-----------|
| Sander                                | 1        | 9.HSR73   |
| Systainer Case                        | 1        | 9.CASEIII |
| Charger                               | 1        | 9HC180LT  |
| Rechargeable power pack               | 2        | 9HB180LT  |
| Power supply                          | 1        | 9HP180LT  |
| Green Tech Filter for iBrid HS series | 1        | 80.436/C  |
| Systainer Inlay                       | 1        | 891.436/H |



#### LE71T - LE71TE - LE71TC - LE71TEC

 $\triangle \ll$ 

Mini orbital sanders

• 80X130mm orbital sander with Green Tech filter

\*Green Tech Filter, code 80.400/C, supplied on all models

LE71T BOX - Systainer

- Orbital motion
- Integrated dust extraction system
- Lightweight and compact body

| TECHNICAL DATA       | LE71T    | LE71TE       | LE71TC   | LE71TEC      |
|----------------------|----------|--------------|----------|--------------|
|                      |          |              |          |              |
| Ø Orbit [mm]         | 2        | 2            | 2        | 2            |
| Pad size [mm]        | 80 x 130 | 80 x 130     | 80 x 130 | 80 x 130     |
| Power [W]            | 200      | 200          | 200      | 200          |
| R.P.M.               | 13000    | 8000 - 13000 | 13000    | 8000 - 13000 |
| Weight [kg]          | 1,15     | 1,15         | 1,15     | 1,15         |
| Elec. speed control  | -        | •            | -        | •            |
| Velcro pad           | •        | •            | •        | •            |
| Self gen. dust extr. | •        | •            | •        | •            |
| Pad supplied         | 986.012  | 986.012      | 986.012  | 986.012      |
| Paper clips          | -        | -            | •        | •            |
| Green Tech filter*   | •        | •            | •        | •            |



1. ELECTRIC & iBRID TOOLS





Pad Pow R.P. Weig Elec Velc Self Pad

TE



| Sander            | 1 | LE71T     |
|-------------------|---|-----------|
| Green Tech Filter | 1 | 80.400/C  |
| Systainer Case    | 1 | 9.CASEIII |
| Systainer Inlay   | 1 | 9.1100    |

Quantity Code







34

| LE71TE BOX - Systainer | Quantity | Code      |
|------------------------|----------|-----------|
| Sander                 | 1        | LE71TE    |
| Green Tech Filter      | 1        | 80.400/C  |
| Systainer Case         | 1        | 9.CASEIII |
| Systainer Inlay        | 1        | 9.1100    |





#### LS71T - LS71TE

Mini orbital sanders

Mini delta orbital sander with orbital motionIntegrated dust extraction system Lightweight and compact bodyMaximum grip

| TECHNICAL DATA                 | LS71T   | LS71TE       |
|--------------------------------|---------|--------------|
|                                |         |              |
| Ø Orbit [mm]                   | 2       | 2            |
| Pad size [mm]                  | Delta   | Delta        |
| Power [W]                      | 200     | 200          |
| R.P.M.                         | 13000   | 8000 - 13000 |
| Weight [kg]                    | 1,15    | 1,15         |
| Electronic speed control       | -       | •            |
| Velcro pad                     | •       | •            |
| Self generated dust extraction | •       | •            |
| Pad supplied                   | 985.006 | 985.006      |
| Paper clips                    | -       | -            |
| Green Tech filter*             | •       | •            |

\*Green Tech Filter, code 80.400/C, supplied on all models

| LS71T BOX - Systainer | Quantity | Code      |
|-----------------------|----------|-----------|
| Sander                | 1        | LS71T     |
| Green Tech Filter     | 1        | 80.400/C  |
| Systainer Case        | 1        | 9.CASEIII |
| Systainer Inlay       | 1        | 9.1100    |

| LS71TE BOX - Systainer | Quantity | Code      |
|------------------------|----------|-----------|
| Sander                 | 1        | LS71TE    |
| Green Tech Filter      | 1        | 80.400/C  |
| Systainer Case         | 1        | 9.CASEIII |
| Systainer Inlay        | 1        | 9.1100    |

## $\triangle \ll$

1. ELECTRIC & iBRID TOOLS 1.3 Sanders











#### LR71TE

Mini random orbital sander

- Mini sander with self-extraction system that enables to use the tool without an external extraction unit
- Antispinning shroud and electronic speed control module

| TECHNICAL DATA                 | LR71TE       |
|--------------------------------|--------------|
|                                |              |
| Ø Orbit [mm]                   | 2            |
| Ø Backing pad [mm - in]        | 125          |
| Holes                          | 8 + 8 + 1    |
| Power [W]                      | 200          |
| R.P.M.                         | 8000 - 13000 |
| Weight [kg]                    | 1,15         |
| Electronic speed control       | •            |
| Self generated dust extraction | •            |
| Backing pad supplied           | 980.046      |
| Green Tech Filter*             | •            |

\*Green Tech Filter, code 80.400/C, supplied on all models

| LR 71TE BOX - Systainer | Quantity | Code      |
|-------------------------|----------|-----------|
| Sander                  | 1        | LR71TE    |
| Green Tech Filter       | 1        | 80.400/C  |
| Systainer Case          | 1        | 9.CASEIII |
| Systainer Inlay         | 1        | 9.1100    |

#### LC71T

Mini orbital sander

- Mini orbital sander 80X200mm, orbital motion
- Integrated dust extraction system
- Lightweight and compact body

For shutters

| TECHNICAL DATA                 | LC71T    |
|--------------------------------|----------|
|                                |          |
| Ø Orbit [mm]                   | 2        |
| Pad size [mm]                  | 80 x 200 |
| Power [W]                      | 200      |
| R.P.M.                         | 13000    |
| Weight [kg]                    | 1,15     |
| Self generated dust extraction | •        |
| Green Tech Filter*             | •        |
| Pad supplied                   | 986.015  |

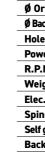
\*Green Tech Filter, code 80.400/C, supplied on all models















GREEN TECH FILTER

Syst Gree Back Syst



#### ER03TE - ER05TE

Random orbital sanders

Powerful 450W

 Integrated self generated dust extraction system and anti spinning system

| TECHNICAL DATA            | ER03TE         | ER05TE         |
|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|
|                           |                |                |
| Ø Orbit [mm]              | 3              | 5              |
| Ø Backing pad [mm - in]   | 150            | 150            |
| Holes                     | MULTIHOLE SLIM | MULTIHOLE SLIM |
| Power [W]                 | 450            | 450            |
| R.P.M.                    | 5000 - 10000   | 5000 - 10000   |
| Weight [kg]               | 2,1            | 2,1            |
| Electronic speed control  | •              | •              |
| Spindle thread            | M8 - F         | M8 - F         |
| Self gen. dust extraction | •              | •              |
| Backing pad supplied      | 981.500        | 981.500        |

#### ER303TE - ER305TE

Random orbital palm sanders

 Suitable for all types of surfaces Ergonomic handle for one or two-handed use
Also perfect for vertical surfaces

TECHNICAL DATA ER303TE ER303TE/CAR ER305TE ER305TE/CAR

| Ø Orbit [mm]          | 3            | 3            | 5            | 5            |
|-----------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Ø Back. pad [mm - in] | 150          | 150          | 150          | 150          |
| Holes                 | MULTIHOLE    | MULTIHOLE    | MULTIHOLE    | MULTIHOLE    |
| Power [W]             | 350          | 350          | 350          | 350          |
| R.P.M                 | 5000 - 10000 | 5000 - 10000 | 5000 - 10000 | 5000 - 10000 |
| Weight [kg]           | 1,8          | 1,8          | 1,8          | 1,8          |
| Elec. speed cont.     | •            | •            | •            | •            |
| Spindle thread        | M8 - F       | M8 - F       | M8 - F       | M8 - F       |
| Self gen. dust ext.   | •            | •            | •            | •            |
| Back. pad supp.       | 981.500      | 981.500      | 981.500      | 981.500      |
| Green Tech Filter*    | •            | -            | •            | -            |

\*Green Tech Filter, code 80.400/C

| ER303TE BOX -<br>ER305TE BOX | Quantity | Code      | Code      |
|------------------------------|----------|-----------|-----------|
| Sander                       | 1        | ER303TE   | ER305TE   |
| Systainer Case               | 1        | 9.CASEIII | 9.CASEIII |
| Green Tech Filter            | 1        | 80.400/C  | 80.400/C  |
| Backing pad Ø150             | 1        | 981.500   | 981.500   |
| Systainer Inlay              | 1        | 9.1090    | 9.1090    |

### 1.3 Sanders

#### Skorpio 💳





#### RX253A/STD - RX253A/ST9

Brushless electric random orbital sander - SKORPIO E

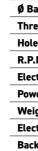
 $\bigtriangleup$ 

RUPES sander with advanced brushless motor technologyQuiet, extremely lightweight, and with a low vibration level maximizing operator comfort

| TECHNICAL DATA           | RX253A/STD   | RX253A/ST9   |
|--------------------------|--------------|--------------|
|                          |              |              |
| Ø Orbit [mm]             | 3            | 3            |
| Ø Backing pad [mm - in]  | 150          | 150          |
| Thread                   | 5/16"        | 5/16"        |
| Holes                    | MULTIHOLE    | MULTIHOLE    |
| R.P.M                    | 4000 - 10000 | 4000 - 10000 |
| Electronic speed control | •            | •            |
| Power [W]                | 250          | 250          |
| Insulation Class         | 1.2          | 1.2          |
| Electrical Cord [m - ft] | 5            | 9            |
| Backing pad supplied     | 981.600      | 981.600      |

#### 1. ELECTRIC & iBRID TOOLS 1.3 Sanders Skorpio 💳







| RX253A/KIT A              | Quantity  | Code    |
|---------------------------|-----------|---------|
| Abrasive Discs MP330 P240 | 100 Discs | 9.33240 |
| Abrasive Discs MP330 P320 | 100 Discs | 9.33320 |
| Abrasive Discs MP330 P500 | 100 Discs | 9.33500 |

Packaged in a RUPES carton box

RX253A/KIT B





| Film HQ400 P400                | 100 Discs | 9.45231 |  |
|--------------------------------|-----------|---------|--|
| Film HQ400 P600                | 100 Discs | 9.45233 |  |
| Packaged in a RUPES carton box |           |         |  |
|                                |           |         |  |

Code

Quantity

| RX253 BOX - Systainer | Quantity | Code       |
|-----------------------|----------|------------|
| Sander Skorpio E      | 1        | RX253A/STD |
| Systainer Box         | 1        | 9.CASEIII  |
| Systainer Inlay       | 1        | 9.1314     |



Abra Abra Abra





Sano Syst



#### RX256A/STD - RX256A/ST9

Brushless electric random orbital sander - SKORPIO E

• First RUPES sander with advanced brushless motor technology • Quiet, extremely lightweight, and with a low vibration level maximizing operator comfort

| TECHNICAL DATA           | RX256A/STD   | RX256A/ST9   |
|--------------------------|--------------|--------------|
|                          |              |              |
| Ø Orbit [mm]             | 6            | 6            |
| Ø Backing pad [mm - in]  | 150          | 150          |
| Thread                   | 5/16"        | 5/16"        |
| Holes                    | MULTIHOLE    | MULTIHOLE    |
| R.P.M                    | 4000 - 10000 | 4000 - 10000 |
| Electronic speed control | •            | •            |
| Power [W]                | 250          | 250          |
| Weight [kg]              | 1.2          | 1.2          |
| Electrical Cord [m - ft] | 5            | 9            |
| Backing pad supplied     | 981.600      | 981.600      |

| RX256A/KIT A                   | Quantity  | Code    |
|--------------------------------|-----------|---------|
| Abrasive Discs MP330 P120      | 100 Discs | 9.33120 |
| Abrasive Discs MP330 P240      | 100 Discs | 9.33240 |
| Abrasive Discs MP330 P320      | 100 Discs | 9.33320 |
| Dackaged in a DUDES carton box |           |         |

Packaged in a RUPES carton box

| RX256A/KIT B            | Quantity  | Code    |
|-------------------------|-----------|---------|
| Film HQ400 P120 - 100pz | 100 Discs | 9.45224 |
| Film HQ400 P280 - 100pz | 100 Discs | 9.45228 |

Packaged in a RUPES carton box

| RX256 BOX - Systainer | Quantity | Code       |
|-----------------------|----------|------------|
| Sander Skorpio E      | 1        | RX256A/STD |
| Systainer Box         | 1        | 9.CASEIII  |
| Systainer Inlay       | 1        | 9.1314     |





#### SL42AES

#### Orbital sander

- Equipped with multihole rubber plate for optimal suction (400×70 mm) Powerful, well-balanced sander designed for smoothing and leveling surfaces
- High abrasive performance index
- Electronic module with speed control and overload control
- Velcro pads for velcro abrasives
- Prepared for connection to vacuum systems

| TECHNICAL DATA           | SL42AES     |
|--------------------------|-------------|
|                          |             |
| Ø Orbit [mm]             | 4.8         |
| Pad size [mm]            | 400 x 70    |
| Power [W]                | 550         |
| R.P.M.                   | 3000 - 7000 |
| Weight [kg]              | 2,9         |
| Electronic speed control | •           |
| Paper clipsen            | •           |
| Velcro pad               | •           |
| Central vacuum           | •           |
| Pad supplied             | 619.153MH   |







• • • • • •

#### SSCA - SSCAVR

- Orbital sanders
- built-in self-aspirating system
- Powerful and aggressive, ideal for smoothing and leveling surfaces
  Gear driven motor for correct positioning of the center of gravity on axis
- with the base plate

| TECHNICAL DATA                 | SSCA      | SSCAVR    |
|--------------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| · · · · ·                      |           |           |
| Ø Orbit [mm]                   | 5         | 5         |
| Pad size [mm]                  | 210 x 115 | 225 x 115 |
| Power [W]                      | 350       | 350       |
| R.P.M.                         | 6000      | 6000      |
| Weight [kg]                    | 3,6       | 3,6       |
| Paper clips                    | •         | -         |
| Velcro pad                     | -         | •         |
| Self generated dust extraction | •         | •         |
| Pad supplied                   | 983.002   | 62.55MH   |





#### **SSPF - SSPFVR - SSPF/NAS**

Orbital sanders

Historic RUPES sanding machines, rugged and reliable
Gear driven motor for correct positioning of the center of gravity on axis with the base plate

• SSPF/NAS, taped stator for better protection against metal dust

| TECHNICAL DATA | SSPF     | SSPFVR   | SSPF/NAS |
|----------------|----------|----------|----------|
|                |          |          |          |
| Ø Orbit [mm]   | 5        | 5        | 5        |
| Pad size [mm]  | 210 x115 | 210 x115 | 210 x115 |
| Power [W]      | 350      | 350      | 350      |
| R.P.M.         | 6000     | 6000     | 6000     |
| Weight [kg]    | 3,6      | 3,6      | 3,6      |
| Paper clips    | •        | -        | •        |
| Velcro pad     | -        | •        | -        |
| Central vacuum | •        | •        | •        |
| Taped stator   | -        | -        | •        |
| Pad supplied   | 983.002  | 62.55MH  | 983.002  |

#### 1.3 Sanders



#### **BR65AES**

Random orbital sander

Lightweight and handy angle sanderRandom orbital motion to ensure the best sanding results

 $\bigtriangleup$ 

- Very low vibration due to excellent balance
- 5 mm orbit: good material removal capacity

| TECHNICAL DATA           | BR65AES        |
|--------------------------|----------------|
|                          |                |
| Ø Orbit [mm]             | 5              |
| Ø Backing pad [mm - in]  | 150            |
| Holes                    | MULTIHOLE SLIM |
| Power [W]                | 550            |
| R.P.M.                   | 3000 - 7000    |
| Weight [kg]              | 2,2            |
| Electronic speed control | •              |
| Spindle thread           | 5/16" - F      |
| Shaft locking button     | •              |
| Central vacuum           | •              |
| Backing pad supplied     | 981.600        |

#### 1. ELECTRIC & iBRID TOOLS 1.3 Sanders









- Random orbital sander
- Lightweight and maneuverable angle sander
- Very low vibration due to excellent balance
- Equipped with anti-spinning system, which makes the acceleration of the backing pad gradual in the starting phase

| TECHNICAL DATA           | BR106AES       |  |
|--------------------------|----------------|--|
|                          |                |  |
| Ø Orbit [mm]             | 6              |  |
| Ø Backing pad [mm - in]  | 150            |  |
| Holes                    | MULTIHOLE SLIM |  |
| Power [W]                | 550            |  |
| R.P.M.                   | 3000 - 7000    |  |
| Weight [kg]              | 2,2            |  |
| Electronic speed control | •              |  |
| Spindle thread           | M8 - F         |  |
| Central vacuum           | •              |  |
| Backing pad supplied     | 981.500        |  |





TE

Ø Or Ø Ba Hole Pow R.P.I

Wei Elec Spin Cent Back



#### BR109AES

Random orbital sander

Lightweight and maneuverable angle sander, medium removalVery low vibration due to excellent balance • Equipped with anti-spinning system, which makes the acceleration of the backing pad gradual in the starting phase

| TECHNICAL DATA           | BR109AES       |  |
|--------------------------|----------------|--|
|                          |                |  |
| Ø Orbit [mm]             | 9              |  |
| Ø Backing pad [mm - in]  | 150            |  |
| Holes                    | MULTIHOLE SLIM |  |
| Power [W]                | 550            |  |
| R.P.M.                   | 3000 - 7000    |  |
| Weight [kg]              | 2,2            |  |
| Electronic speed control | •              |  |
| Spindle thread           | M8 - F         |  |
| Central vacuum           | •              |  |
| Backing pad supplied     | 981.500        |  |

#### BR112AES

Random orbital sander

• Lightweight and handy sander, big removal • Electronic module with speed and overload control Vacuum flow control

| CHNICAL DATA          | BR112AES       |
|-----------------------|----------------|
|                       |                |
| Drbit [mm]            | 12             |
| Backing pad [mm - in] | 150            |
| les                   | MULTIHOLE SLIM |
| wer [W]               | 550            |
| Р.М.                  | 3000 - 7000    |
| ight [kg]             | 2,2            |
| ctronic speed control | •              |
| indle thread          | M8 - F         |
| ntral vacuum          | •              |
| cking pad supplied    | 981.500        |
|                       |                |



#### EK150AES

Gear driven dual action sander

- Excellent suction capacity of the dust produced
  Electronic module with speed regulation and overload control
  Prepared for connection to suction systems

∕∖≪

| TECHNICAL DATA           | EK150AES    |  |
|--------------------------|-------------|--|
|                          |             |  |
| Ø Orbit [mm]             | 5           |  |
| Ø Backing pad [mm - in]  | 150         |  |
| Holes                    | 8 + 6 + 1   |  |
| Power [W]                | 550         |  |
| R.P.M.                   | 200 - 500   |  |
| Stroke per minute        | 2800 - 7000 |  |
| Weight [kg]              | 2,7         |  |
| Electronic speed control | •           |  |
| Central vacuum           | •           |  |
| Side handle              | 811.13      |  |
| Backing pad supplied     | 981.100     |  |



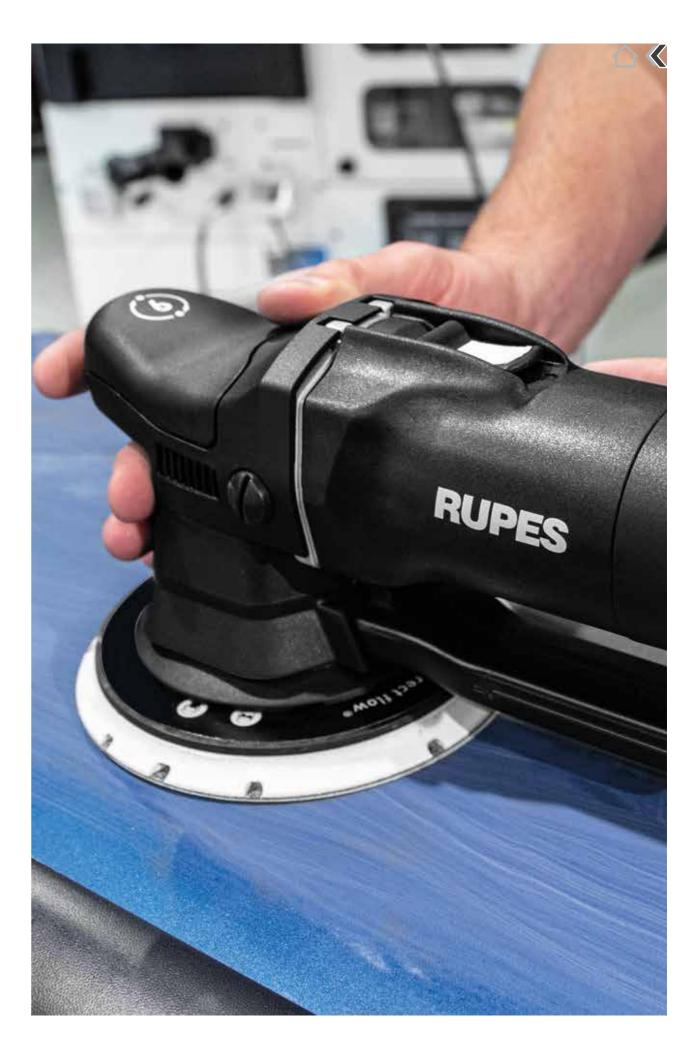


#### EK200AS

Gear driven dual action sander

- Excellent suction capacity of the dust produced
  Prepared for connection to suction systems
  Vacuum regulator that eliminates the "suction" effect of the backing pad on the surface

| TECHNICAL DATA           | EK200AS |  |
|--------------------------|---------|--|
|                          |         |  |
| Ø Orbit [mm]             | 5       |  |
| Ø Backing pad [mm - in]  | 200     |  |
| Holes                    | 8       |  |
| Power [W]                | 550     |  |
| R.P.M.                   | 500     |  |
| Stroke per minute        | 7000    |  |
| Weight [kg]              | 3,1     |  |
| Electronic speed control | -       |  |
| Central vacuum           | •       |  |
| Side handle              | 811.13  |  |
| Backing pad supplied     | 912.279 |  |



#### 1.3 Sanders

Q-MAG iBrid Nano sander





#### 9.HQM83

iBrid Nano orbital sander with Q-MAG magnetic technology

 $\triangle \ll$ 

· Ease of operation for any process where spot sanding is required, spot, isolated or edge sanding

Q-MAG technology for fast sanding pad changes using a proprietary proprietary magnetic attachment system

| TECHNICAL DATA           | HQM83       |  |
|--------------------------|-------------|--|
|                          |             |  |
| Volt [VDC]               | 10.8/12     |  |
| R.P.M                    | 2000 - 5000 |  |
| Battery life [min]       | ~30         |  |
| Charging time [min]      | ~20         |  |
| ContRollo della velocità | •           |  |
| Overcurrent protection   | •           |  |
| Soft Start               | •           |  |
| Battery Led indicator    | •           |  |
| Dimensions [cm]          | 287x70x47*  |  |
| Weight [g]               | 593*        |  |
| Ø Orbit [mm]             | 2           |  |
|                          |             |  |

\*Measured without backing pad, battery pack and power supply.



A completely new and innovative concept by RUPES introduces a revolutionary solution for the sanding of all painted surfaces, wood, plaster composite materials, and more.

The Q-MAG iBrid Nano provides reliability and comfort and ease of operation for any process where spot, isolated, or edgework sanding is required.

The revolutionary new Q-MAG technology featured on the Q-MAG  $% \left( \mathcal{A}^{\prime}\right) =\left( \mathcal{A}^{\prime}\right) \left( \mathcal{A$ iBrid Nano allows for quick changes of the backing pad using a proprietary magnetic engagement system.

The backing pad can be removed or repositioned easily by hand without the need for any additional complicated tool processes.

Ease of use, time savings, and maximum safety make Q-MAG technology a new frontier in the field of professional sanding and polishing tools.



ORBITAL

magnetic connection

(patent pending)





1. ELECTRIC & iBRID TOOLS 1.3 Sanders

Q-MAG iBrid Nano sander



Q - MA Batter Charg Swall Sandi

HQN

Q - N AC -Swal







46



Quantity Code

| 1AG iBrid Nano           | 1 | 9.HQM83  |
|--------------------------|---|----------|
| eryr pack                | 2 | 9HB125LT |
| rger                     | 1 | 9HC120LT |
| llow sanding backing pad | 1 | 981.393  |
| ding backing pad Ø75mm   | 1 | 983.393  |

| HQM83/STP                   | Quantity | Code     |
|-----------------------------|----------|----------|
| Q - MAG iBrid Nano          | 1        | 9.HQM83  |
| AC - DC adaptor             | 1        | 9HP120LT |
| Swallow sanding backing pad | 1        | 981.393  |
| Sanding backing pad Ø75mm   | 1        | 983.393  |

| HQM83/BLX                        | Quantity | Code     |
|----------------------------------|----------|----------|
| Q - MAG iBrid Nano               | 1        | 9.HQM83  |
| Power Supply                     | 1        | 9HP120LT |
| Battery Pack                     | 2        | 9HB125LT |
| Charger                          | 1        | 9HC120LT |
| Swallow sanding backing pad      | 1        | 981.393  |
| Sanding backing pad Ø75mm        | 1        | 983.393  |
| box 50 paper sheets P120 swallow | 1        | 9.34120  |
| box 50 paper sheets P180 swallow | 1        | 9.34180  |
| box 50 paper sheets P240 swallow | 1        | 9.34240  |
| box 50 paper sheets P320 swallow | 1        | 9.34320  |
| box 50 film discs Ø75mm P1500    | 1        | 9.45240  |
| Systainer Inlay                  | 1        | 9.1112   |



1. ELECTRIC & iBRID TOOLS 1.5 Grinders



#### **RP84** Edge trimmer

Practical, handy and very reliable tool
Front handle and knob to ensure a comfortable, secure grip and excellent control of the machine during all milling operations

| TECHNICAL DATA | RP84  |  |
|----------------|-------|--|
|                |       |  |
| Ø Collet [mm]  | 6     |  |
| Power [W]      | 350   |  |
| R.P.M.         | 20000 |  |
| Weight [kg]    | 2     |  |



Ø Co Pow R.P. Wei Elec

TE







Powe R.P.I Weig Elect

AR3

Stra Syst Syst





48



#### AR11S - AR52ES

Straight grinders

 Gear reduction to ensure maximum torque • Optional chuck for accessories with  $\emptyset$  3 and  $\emptyset$  6.5 mm shanks

| CHNICAL DATA           | AR11S | AR52ES      |
|------------------------|-------|-------------|
|                        |       |             |
| Collet [mm]            | 6     | 6           |
| wer [W]                | 700   | 600         |
| Р.М.                   | 9000  | 3000 - 7000 |
| eight [kg]             | 1,5   | 1,5         |
| ectronic speed control | _     | •           |

#### **AR38S - AR38ES**

Straight grinders

• Gear reduction to ensure maximum torque

• Optional chuck for accessories with  $\emptyset$  3 and  $\emptyset$  6.5 mm shanks

 Also features dead man's switch for applications requiring high safety standards

| CHNICAL DATA          | AR38S | AR38ES        |
|-----------------------|-------|---------------|
|                       |       |               |
| Collet [mm]           | 6     | 6             |
| wer [W]               | 800   | 800           |
| Р.М.                  | 30000 | 18000 - 30000 |
| ight [kg]             | 1,5   | 1,5           |
| ctronic speed control | -     | •             |

| 38ES/STN      | Quantity | Code      |
|---------------|----------|-----------|
| aight grinder | 1        | AR38ES    |
| stainer Box   | 1        | 9.CASEIII |
| stainer inlay | 1        | 9.1103    |
|               |          |           |



#### **BA215S - BA225S**

#### Mini angle grinders

- Heavy-duty motor
- Compact size
- Shaft lock button for easy disc removal

| TECHNICAL DATA       | BA215S  | BA225S  |
|----------------------|---------|---------|
|                      |         |         |
| Ø Disc [mm]          | 115     | 125     |
| Power [W]            | 950     | 950     |
| R.P.M.               | 11000   | 8500    |
| Weight [kg]          | 2       | 2       |
| Spindle thread       | M14 - M | M14 - M |
| Shaft locking button | •       | •       |
| Turning guard        | •       | •       |
| Side handle          | 811.13  | 811.13  |
|                      |         |         |

 $\bigtriangleup$ 



1. ELECTRIC & iBRID TOOLS

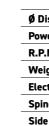
1.6 Polishers / Sanders



Ø Di Pow R.P. Weig Spin Turr Side







With dust collector for LH31N and LH32EN

TE



#### BA31ES

Mini angle grinder

- Heavy-duty motor
- Compact size
- Shaft locking button for easy disc removal

| TECHNICAL DATA           | BA31ES      |
|--------------------------|-------------|
|                          |             |
| Ø Disc [mm]              | 115         |
| Power [W]                | 900         |
| R.P.M.                   | 1500 - 4000 |
| Weight [kg]              | 2,1         |
| Electronic speed control | •           |
| Spindle thread           | M14 - M     |
| Shaft locking button     | •           |
| Turning guard            | •           |
| Side handle              | 811.13      |
| Vulcofix support         | 92.91       |









50



#### SM43N

Vertical polisher / sander

Vertical grinder designed for heavy - duty useGear reduction: maintaining maximum torque • Perfect balance for optimum stability

| CHNICAL DATA | SM43N   |
|--------------|---------|
|              |         |
| Disc [mm]    | 178     |
| wer [W]      | 1100    |
| Р.М.         | 4200    |
| eight [kg]   | 4,2     |
| indle thread | M14 - M |
| rning guard  | •       |
| le handle    | 81.326  |
|              |         |

#### LH31N - LH32EN

Angle polishers / sanders

• Side handle mountable on either left or right side Motor designed for heavy - duty applications • Steel bevel gear

| CHNICAL DATA          | LH31N   | LH32EN      |
|-----------------------|---------|-------------|
|                       |         |             |
| Disc [mm]             | 178     | 178         |
| wer [W]               | 1200    | 1200        |
| Р.М.                  | 3400    | 1400 - 3400 |
| ight [kg]             | 3,3     | 3,3         |
| ctronic speed control | -       | •           |
| indle thread          | M14 - M | M14 - M     |
| le handle             | 81.326  | 81.326      |
|                       |         |             |



#### **PROTECTION GUARD**

| CHNICAL DATA | 825.098 |  |
|--------------|---------|--|
|              |         |  |

Diameter

180mm

**IMPORTANT NOTE:** to be used only with backing pad code 86.180/C (see page 74)

#### **REPLACEMENT BRUSH**

For protection guard 825.098

82.098

# **SR200AE** Glazing and brushing machine

Adjustable guide rollers for precise machine feed along the surface
Easy calibration of abrasive wheel or brush pressure
Prepared for connection to a vacuum system

 $\bigtriangleup$ 

| TECHNICAL DATA            | SR200AE     | 200AE |  |
|---------------------------|-------------|-------|--|
|                           |             |       |  |
| Ø Abrasive wheel max [mm] | 100         |       |  |
| Power [W]                 | 1100        |       |  |
| R.P.M.                    | 2000 - 4000 |       |  |
| Weight [kg]               | 2,8         |       |  |
| Electronic speed control  | •           |       |  |
| Ø Wheel holder shaft [mm] | 19          |       |  |
| Spindle thread            | M14 - M     |       |  |
| Central vacuum            | •           |       |  |
| Side handle               | •           |       |  |

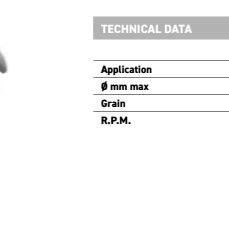
#### 1. ELECTRIC & iBRID TOOLS 1.7 Glazing machines



Appl Ø mr Grain R.P.I

TE

Appl Ømr ØSte R.P.N



#### **Roller protection**

Accessories for SR200

| TECHNICAL DATA | 829.204/C   |  |
|----------------|-------------|--|
|                |             |  |
| Application    | Wheel guard |  |
| Ø mm max       | 100         |  |
| Grain          | -           |  |
| R.P.M.         | _           |  |



#### Rollers for stainless steel Accessories for satin finishers

| TECHNICAL<br>DATA | 9.NTM40      | 9.NTM80      | 9.NTLM       | 9.NTLC       |
|-------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Application       | Stain. steel | Stain. steel | Stain. steel | Stain. steel |
| Ø mm              | 100          | 100          | 100          | 100          |
| Grain             | P40          | P80          | MEDIUM       | COARSE       |
| R.P.M. max        | 6800         | 6800         | 6800         | 6800         |





# **Nylon abrasive rollers for wood** Accessories for satin finishers

| CHNICAL DATA | 9.RNA46 | 9.RNA80 |
|--------------|---------|---------|
|              |         |         |
| plication    | Wood    | Wood    |
| nm           | 100     | 100     |
| ain          | 46      | 80      |
| P.M. max     | 6800    | 6800    |

#### Steel wire abrasive rollers for wood

Accessories for satin finishers

| CHNICAL DATA | 9.RFA03 | 9.RFA04 |
|--------------|---------|---------|
|              |         |         |
| plication    | Wood    | Wood    |
| nm           | 100     | 100     |
| Steel wire   | Ø 0,3   | Ø 0,4   |
| P.M. max     | 6800    | 6800    |

# 2. PNEUMATIC TOOLS

RUPES

altect flows

2. PNEUMATIC TOOLS 2.1 Sanders





ØOr Pad Wor Air R.P. Weig Velc Cent Air i Pad Sup

TE



Orbital palm sander • Designed for connection to vacuum systems Designed for high abrasive power and optimal level of finish
Light alloy stand and base for strength and vibration-free operation

TE

Ø Or Pad Wor Air ( R.P. Wei Elec Pape Velc

Cent Air Pad Sup







### RS21A

Orbital palm sander

 Designed for high abrasive power and optimum level of finish • Light alloy stand and base for strength and vibration-free operation

| CHNICAL DATA               | RS21A     |
|----------------------------|-----------|
|                            |           |
| Drbit [mm]                 | 3         |
| d size [mm]                | Delta     |
| orking pressure [bar/PSIG] | 6,2/90    |
| consumption max [l/min.]   | 360       |
| Р.М.                       | 0 - 11000 |
| eight [kg]                 | 0,87      |
| ectronic speed control     | •         |
| lcro pad                   | •         |
| ntral vacuum               | •         |
| · inlet thread             | 1/4"GAS   |
| d supplied                 | 985.002   |
| pplied                     | Oil       |
|                            |           |

#### RE21ACM

| RE21ACM   |  |
|-----------|--|
|           |  |
| 3         |  |
| 80x130    |  |
| 6,2/90    |  |
| 360       |  |
| 0 - 11000 |  |
| 0,87      |  |
| •         |  |
| •         |  |
| •         |  |
| •         |  |
| 1/4"GAS   |  |
| 986.007MH |  |
| Oil       |  |
|           | 3<br>80x130<br>6,2/90<br>360<br>0 - 11000<br>0,87<br>•<br>•<br>•<br>•<br>•<br>1/4"GAS<br>986.007MH |



#### RE21ALN

Orbital palm sander

- Designed for high abrasive power and optimum finishing level
  Equipped with multi-hole rubber plate for optimum suction (70×198 mm)

Speed control valve

| TECHNICAL DATA               | RE21ALN   |
|------------------------------|-----------|
|                              |           |
| Ø Orbit [mm]                 | 3         |
| Pad size [mm]                | 70x198    |
| Working pressure [bar/PSIG]  | 6,2/90    |
| Air consumption max [l/min.] | 360       |
| R.P.M.                       | 0 - 11000 |
| Weight [kg]                  | 0,85      |
| Electronic speed control     | •         |
| Velcro pad                   | •         |
| Central vacuum               | •         |
| Air inlet thread             | 1/4"GAS   |
| Pad supplied                 | 988.001MH |
| Supplied                     | Oil       |
| Jupplied                     | OIL       |



2. PNEUMATIC TOOLS

2.1 Sanders



Ø Or ØВа Wor Air R.P. Wei Thre Air Bac

TE



56

#### SLP41A Orbital sander

- Continuous speed control valve • Equipped with multi-hole rubber plate, 70x400, for optimal suction
- Designed for connection to suction systems
- TECHNICAL DATA SLP41A Ø Orbit [mm] 4.8 Pad size [mm] 400x70 Working pressure [bar/PSIG] 6,2/90 Air consumption max [l/min.] 400 R.P.M. 4000 - 10000 Weight [kg] 2,4 Electronic speed control • Velcro • Central vacuum • Air inlet thread 1/4"GAS 619.153MH Pad supplied Supplied Oil



Ø Or Ø Ba Wor Air R.P. Wei Thre Air Air Back

TE



#### LD30

Mini random orbital sander

• Mini random orbital sander with  $\emptyset$  30 mm backing pad Angular machine body provides excellent grip and visibility of working parts Ideal for denibbing

| CHNICAL DATA               | LD30                           |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------|
|                            |                                |
| Drbit [mm]                 | 1,5                            |
| Backing pad [mm]           | 30                             |
| orking pressure [bar/PSIG] | 6,2/90                         |
| consumption max [l/min.]   | 130                            |
| Р.М.                       | 7500                           |
| eight [kg]                 | 0,65                           |
| read                       | M10 - F                        |
| · inlet thread             | 1/4"GAS                        |
| cking pad supplied         | 9P06.060 / 9P06.061 / 9P06.062 |
|                            |                                |

#### **TA50**

Mini random orbital sander

+ Mini random pneumatic orbital sander with velcro pad Ø 50mm

• Lightweight and precise

• The angular design of the machine provides excellent grip and visibility of workpieces

| TA50     |   |
|----------|---|
|          |   |
| 3        |   |
| 50       |   |
| 6,2/90   |   |
| 330      |   |
| 15000    |   |
| 0,65     |   |
| M6 - F   |   |
| •        |   |
| 1/4"GAS  |   |
| 9P01.046 |   |
|          | 3<br>50<br>6,2/90<br>330<br>15000<br>0,65<br>M6 - F<br>•<br>1/4"GAS |







 $\bigtriangleup$ 

Random orbital palm sanders

- Pneumatic sander without dust extraction capability, available in three versions
- Extremely well balanced tool featuring heavy-duty high-performance motor with double-row ball bearings

| TECHNICAL DATA              | RH353           | RH356           | RH359           |
|-----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
|                             |                 |                 |                 |
| Ø Orbit [mm]                | 3               | 6               | 9               |
| Ø Backing pad [mm]          | 150             | 150             | 150             |
| Working pressure [bar/PSIG] | 6,2/90          | 6,2/90          | 6,2/90          |
| Air cons. max [l/min.]      | 340             | 340             | 340             |
| R.P.M.                      | 0 - 11000       | 0 - 11000       | 0 - 11000       |
| Weight [kg]                 | 0,8             | 0,8             | 0,8             |
| Speed control               | •               | •               | •               |
| Air inlet thread            | 1/4"GAS         | 1/4"GAS         | 1/4"GAS         |
| Thread                      | M8 - F          | M8 - F          | M8 - F          |
| Central vacuum              | -               | -               | -               |
| Backing pad supplied        | 981.500         | 981.500         | 981.500         |
| Supplied                    | Oil and hex key | Oil and hex key | Oil and hex key |
|                             |                 |                 |                 |

#### 2. PNEUMATIC TOOLS 2.1 Sanders

Skorpio III - 150 mm







#### SKORPIO III Ø150mm RH353A - RH356A

- **RH359A** Random orbital palm sanders

- Pneumatic sander configured for external dust extraction system available in three versions
- Extremely well balanced tool featuring heavy-duty high-performance motor with double-row ball bearings

| TECHNICAL DATA              | RH353A          | RH356A          | RH359A          |
|-----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
|                             |                 |                 |                 |
| Ø Orbit [mm]                | 3               | 6               | 9               |
| Ø Backing pad [mm]          | 150             | 150             | 150             |
| Working pressure [bar/PSIG] | 6,2/90          | 6,2/90          | 6,2/90          |
| Air cons. max [l/min.]      | 340             | 340             | 340             |
| R.P.M.                      | 0 - 11.000      | 0 - 11.000      | 0 - 11.000      |
| Weight [kg]                 | 0,8             | 0,8             | 0,8             |
| Speed control               | •               | •               | •               |
| Air inlet thread            | 1/4"GAS         | 1/4"GAS         | 1/4"GAS         |
| Thread                      | M8 - F          | M8 - F          | M8 - F          |
| Central vacuum              | Centralised     | Centralised     | Centralised     |
| Backing pad supplied        | 981.500         | 981.500         | 981.500         |
| Supplied                    | Oil and hex key | Oil and hex key | Oil and hex key |



#### SKORPIO III Ø150mm RH353T - RH356T

- RH359T Random orbital palm sanders

• Pneumatic sander with integrated dust extraction system (Venturi), available in three versionsExtremely well balanced tool featuring heavy-duty high-performance

motor with double-row ball bearings

| TECHNICAL DATA              | RH353T          | RH356T          | RH359T          |
|-----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
|                             |                 |                 |                 |
| Ø Orbit [mm]                | 3               | 6               | 9               |
| Ø Backing pad [mm]          | 150             | 150             | 150             |
| Working pressure [bar/PSIG] | 6,2/90          | 6,2/90          | 6,2/90          |
| Air cons. max [l/min.]      | 340             | 340             | 340             |
| R.P.M.                      | 0 - 11.000      | 0 - 11.000      | 0 - 11.000      |
| Weight [kg]                 | 0,8             | 0,8             | 0,8             |
| Speed control               | •               | •               | •               |
| Air inlet thread            | 1/4"GAS         | 1/4"GAS         | 1/4"GAS         |
| Thread                      | M8 - F          | M8 - F          | M8 - F          |
| Central vacuum              | Embedded        | Embedded        | Embedded        |
| Backing pad supplied        | 981.500         | 981.500         | 981.500         |
| Supplied                    | Oil and hex key | Oil and hex key | Oil and hex key |





#### SKORPIO III Ø125mm RH323 - RH326 - RH329

 $\bigtriangleup$ 

Random orbital palm sanders

- Pneumatic sander without dust extraction capability, available in three versions
- Extremely well balanced tool featuring heavy-duty high-performance motor with double-row ball bearings

| TECHNICAL DATA              | RH323           | RH326           | RH329           |
|-----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
|                             |                 |                 |                 |
| Ø Orbit [mm]                | 3               | 6               | 9               |
| Ø Backing pad [mm]          | 125             | 125             | 125             |
| Working pressure [bar/PSIG] | 6,2/90          | 6,2/90          | 6,2/90          |
| Air cons. max [l/min.]      | 340             | 340             | 340             |
| R.P.M.                      | 0 - 11000       | 0 - 11000       | 0 - 11000       |
| Weight [kg]                 | 0,8             | 0,8             | 0,8             |
| Speed control               | •               | •               | •               |
| Air inlet thread            | 1/4"GAS         | 1/4"GAS         | 1/4"GAS         |
| Thread                      | M8 - F          | M8 - F          | M8 - F          |
| Vacuum                      | -               | -               | -               |
| Backing pad supplied        | 980.050         | 980.050         | 980.050         |
| Supplied                    | Oil and hex key | Oil and hex key | Oil and hex key |
|                             |                 |                 |                 |

#### 2. PNEUMATIC TOOLS 2.1 Sanders

Skorpio III - 125 mm



RUPES



#### SKORPIO III Ø125mm RH323A - RH326A

- **RH329A** Random orbital palm sanders

- Pneumatic sander configured for external dust extraction system available in three versions
- Extremely well balanced tool featuring heavy-duty high-performance motor with double-row ball bearings

| TECHNICAL DATA              | RH323A          | RH326A          | RH329A          |
|-----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
|                             |                 |                 |                 |
| Ø Orbit [mm]                | 3               | 6               | 9               |
| Ø Backing pad [mm]          | 125             | 125             | 125             |
| Working pressure [bar/PSIG] | 6,2/90          | 6,2/90          | 6,2/90          |
| Air cons. max [l/min.]      | 340             | 340             | 340             |
| R.P.M.                      | 0 - 11.000      | 0 - 11.000      | 0 - 11.000      |
| Weight [kg]                 | 0,8             | 0,8             | 0,8             |
| Speed control               | •               | •               | •               |
| Air inlet thread            | 1/4"GAS         | 1/4"GAS         | 1/4"GAS         |
| Thread                      | M8 - F          | M8 - F          | M8 - F          |
| Vacuum                      | Centralised     | Centralised     | Centralised     |
| Backing pad supplied        | 980.050         | 980.050         | 980.050         |
| Supplied                    | Oil and hex key | Oil and hex key | Oil and hex key |
|                             |                 |                 |                 |





#### SKORPIO III Ø125mm RH323T - RH326T

- **RH329T** Random orbital palm sanders

• Pneumatic sander with integrated dust extraction system (Venturi), available in three versionsExtremely well balanced tool featuring heavy-duty high-performance

motor with double-row ball bearings

| TECHNICAL DATA              | RH323T          | RH326T          | RH329T          |
|-----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
|                             |                 |                 |                 |
| Ø Orbit [mm]                | 3               | 6               | 9               |
| Ø Backing pad [mm]          | 125             | 125             | 125             |
| Working pressure [bar/PSIG] | 6,2/90          | 6,2/90          | 6,2/90          |
| Air cons. max [l/min.]      | 340             | 340             | 340             |
| R.P.M.                      | 0 - 11.000      | 0 - 11.000      | 0 - 11.000      |
| Weight [kg]                 | 0,8             | 0,8             | 0,8             |
| Speed control               | •               | •               | •               |
| Air inlet thread            | 1/4"GAS         | 1/4"GAS         | 1/4"GAS         |
| Thread                      | M8 - F          | M8 - F          | M8 - F          |
| Vacuum                      | Centralised     | Centralised     | Centralised     |
| Backing pad supplied        | 980.050         | 980.050         | 980.050         |
| Supplied                    | Oil and hex key | Oil and hex key | Oil and hex key |



#### RA75 - RA75A

Random orbital palm sanders

- Extremely durable constructionErgonomic and compact design that minimizes clogging of the work

 $\bigtriangleup$ 

surfacePerfect for spot repair applications

| TECHNICAL DATA               | RA75                  | RA75A                 |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
|                              |                       |                       |
| Ø Orbit [mm]                 | 3                     | 3                     |
| Ø Backing pad [mm]           | 75                    | 75                    |
| Holes                        | -                     | 3                     |
| Working pressure [bar/PSIG]  | 6,2 / 90              | 6,2 / 90              |
| Air consumption max [l/min.] | 380                   | 380                   |
| R.P.M                        | 0 - 11000             | 0 - 11000             |
| Weight [kg]                  | 0,68                  | 0,68                  |
| Speed control                | •                     | •                     |
| Thread                       | 5/16" - F             | 5/16" - F             |
| Central vacuum               | -                     | •                     |
| Air inlet thread             | 1/4"GAS               | 1/4"GAS               |
| Backing pad supplied         | 990.003               | 990.012               |
| Supplied                     | Oil and<br>wrench key | Oil and<br>wrench key |





2. PNEUMATIC TOOLS

2.1 Sanders





62

#### **RA150A**

Random orbital palm sander

• Keyless pad quick release button

Very high quality machine, lightweight, powerful, precise, quiet and very well balanced

| TECHNICAL DATA               | RA150A    |
|------------------------------|-----------|
|                              |           |
| Ø Orbit [mm]                 | 5         |
| Ø Backing pad [mm]           | 150       |
| Holes                        | MULTIHOLE |
| Working pressure [bar/PSIG]  | 6,2/90    |
| Air consumption max [l/min.] | 380       |
| R.P.M                        | 0 - 11000 |
| Weight [kg]                  | 0,95      |
| Speed control                | •         |
| Spindle thread               | 5/16" - F |
| Shaft locking button         | •         |
| Central vacuum               | •         |
| Air inlet thread             | 1/4"GAS   |
| Backing pad supplied         | 981.600   |
| Supplied                     | Oil       |



TE Ø Or





#### TA156A

Random orbital sander

Ø 150 mm backing plate and 6 mm orbit, ideal for precise and efficient sanding.
High torque and consistent performance, ensuring uniform results and efficiency.

• Excellent balance and low vibrations, for comfortable and intuitive use.

| TECHNICAL DATA               | TA156A          |
|------------------------------|-----------------|
|                              |                 |
| Ø Orbit [mm]                 | 6               |
| Ø Backing pad [mm]           | 150             |
| Holes                        | MULTIHOLES      |
| Working pressure [bar/PSIG]  | 6,2/90          |
| Air consumption max [l/min.] | 480             |
| R.P.M                        | 0-11.000        |
| Weight [kg]                  | 1,1             |
| Speed control                | •               |
| Central vacuum               | •               |
| Air inlet thread             | 1/4"GAS         |
| Backing pad supplied         | 981.500         |
| Spindle threading            | M8-F            |
| Supplied                     | Oil and hex key |

#### TA562AN

Random orbital sander

• Tool start-up with adjustable valve Very low vibrations due to optimal balancing
Suitable for machining large surfaces

| TECHNICAL DATA               | TA562AN      |  |
|------------------------------|--------------|--|
|                              |              |  |
| Ø Orbit [mm]                 | 5,2          |  |
| Ø Backing pad [mm]           | 200          |  |
| Holes                        | 8            |  |
| Working pressure [bar/PSIG]  | 6,2/90       |  |
| Air consumption max [l/min.] | 400          |  |
| R.P.M                        | 4000 - 10000 |  |
| Weight [kg]                  | 2            |  |
| Speed control                | •            |  |
| Central vacuum               | •            |  |
| Air inlet thread             | 1/4"GAS      |  |
| Backing pad supplied         | 912.279      |  |
| Supplied                     | Oil          |  |





Gear driven dual action sander

• Pneumatic planetary sander with gear-driven motion for maximum

 $\bigtriangleup$ 

material removal speed

| • | Iwo-nanded grip |  |
|---|-----------------|--|
|   |                 |  |

| TECHNICAL DATA               | AK150A      |
|------------------------------|-------------|
|                              |             |
| Ø Orbit [mm]                 | 5           |
| Ø Backing pad [mm]           | 150         |
| Holes                        | 8 + 6 + 1   |
| Working pressure [bar/PSIG]  | 6,2/90      |
| Air consumption max [l/min.] | 400         |
| R.P.M                        | 250 - 700   |
| Stroke per minute            | 3080 - 8400 |
| Weight [kg]                  | 1,7         |
| Speed control                | •           |
| Central vacuum               | •           |
| Air inlet thread             | 1/4"GAS     |
| Backing pad supplied         | 981.100     |
| Supplied                     | Oil         |



2. PNEUMATIC TOOLS

2.2 Polishers

TE





#### AK200A

Gear driven dual action sander

• Pneumatic planetary sander, is an eccentric rotary motion for maximum removal speed

• Two - handed handle

| AK200A       |  |
|--------------|--|
|              |  |
| 5            |  |
| 200          |  |
| 8            |  |
| 6,2/90       |  |
| 400          |  |
| 350 - 900    |  |
| 4900 - 11200 |  |
| 2,3          |  |
| •            |  |
| •            |  |
| 1/4"GAS      |  |
| 912.279      |  |
| Oil          |  |
|              | 5<br>200<br>8<br>6,2/90<br>400<br>350 - 900<br>4900 - 11200<br>2,3<br>•<br>•<br>1/4"GAS<br>912.279 |



#### LH76P

Right angle polisher

Case-hardened steel cylinderParticularly compact body • Die-cast alloy motor

| TECHNICAL DATA               | LH76P       |  |
|------------------------------|-------------|--|
|                              |             |  |
| Ø Backing pad [mm]           | 75          |  |
| Working pressure [bar/PSIG]  | 6.2/90      |  |
| Air consumption max [l/min.] | 644         |  |
| R.P.M                        | 5000        |  |
| Weight [kg]                  | 1           |  |
| Thread [mm]                  | 3/8"24TMale |  |
| Side handle                  | •           |  |
| Air inlet thread             | 1/4"GAS     |  |
| Backing pad supplied         | 9P26.058    |  |

#### LHR75

Mini random orbital polisher

• High-efficiency motor provides maximum torque Unique design and ergonomic lever for comfortable and secure grip
On-board wrench for quick and easy tool maintenance

| TECHNICAL DATA               | LHR75           |
|------------------------------|-----------------|
|                              |                 |
| Ø Orbit [mm]                 | 15 - 19/32"     |
| Ø Backing pad [mm]           | 75 - 3"         |
| Working pressure [bar/PSIG]  | 6,2/90          |
| Air consumption max [l/min.] | 320             |
| R.P.M                        | 0 - 11000       |
| Weight [kg]                  | 0,65 1,43       |
| Speed control                | •               |
| Thread                       | M6 - F          |
| Air inlet thread             | 1/4"GAS         |
| Backing pad supplied         | 990.007         |
| Supplied                     | Oil and hex key |

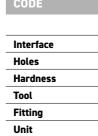
# **BACKING PADS**

1

•

3. BACKING PADS 3.1 iBrid Nano backing pads





# Sanding backing pads Ø30 mm - Ø1.25" For iBrid Nano

| CODE |  |
|------|--|
|      |  |

| CODE      | 997.001/C  |
|-----------|------------|
|           |            |
| Interface | Adhesive   |
| Holes     | -          |
| Hardness  | Soft       |
| Tool      | iBrid Nano |
| Fitting   | M8         |
| Unit      | 1          |
|           |            |



| CODE      |
|-----------|
|           |
| Interface |
| Holes     |
| Hardness  |
| Tool      |
| Fitting   |
| Unit      |





























# Polishing backing pads Ø30 mm - Ø1.25" For iBrid Nano

| 995.001/C  |
|------------|
|            |
| Velcro     |
| -          |
| Hard       |
| iBrid Nano |
| M8         |
| 1          |

#### Polishing backing pads Ø50mm - Ø2"

| 996.001/C  |
|------------|
| <br>       |
| Velcro     |
| -          |
| Hard       |
| iBrid Nano |
| M8         |
| 1          |

#### 3. BACKING PADS 3.2 Q-Mag backing pads



3. BACKING PADS 3.3 Sanding backing pads





#### Sanding backing pads - Swallow For Q - MAG

| CODE      | 981.393 |
|-----------|---------|
|           |         |
| Interface | Velcro  |
| Holes     | -       |
| Hardness  | -       |
| Tool      | Q - MAG |
| Fitting   | Magnet  |
| Unit      | 1       |



# Sanding backing pads Ø30mm - Ø1.25" For LD30

| CODE      | 9P06.060 | 9P06.061 |
|-----------|----------|----------|
|           |          |          |
| Interface | Adhesive | Velcro   |
| Holes     | -        | -        |
| Hardness  | Hard     | Hard     |
| Tool      | LD30     | LD30     |
| Fitting   | M10      | M10      |
| Unit      | 1        | 1        |



# Sanding backing pads Ø75mm - Ø3" For Q - MAG

| CODE      | 983.393 |
|-----------|---------|
|           |         |
| Interface | Velcro  |
| Holes     | -       |
| Hardness  | -       |
| Tool      | Q - MAG |
| Fitting   | Magnet  |
| Unit      | 1       |



| CODE      | 9P01.046 |
|-----------|----------|
|           |          |
| Interface | Velcro   |
| Holes     | -        |
| Hardness  | Hard     |
| Tool      | TA50     |
| Fitting   | M6       |
| Unit      | 1        |



|           | CODE  |
|-----------|-------|
|           |       |
| Interface |       |
|           | loles |

| Holes    |  |
|----------|--|
| Hardness |  |
| Tool     |  |
| Fitting  |  |
| Unit     |  |
|          |  |



# Sanding backing pads Ø50mm - Ø2" For TA50

# Sanding backing pads Ø50mm - Ø2" For ROC50

| 9P23.024 |
|----------|
|          |
| Roloc    |
| -        |
| -        |
| ROC50    |
| 1/4"F    |
| 1        |
|          |

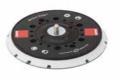
3. BACKING PADS 3.3 Sanding backing pads



# Sanding backing pads Ø75mm - Ø3"

For TA11 - TA50

| CODE      | 9P01.055    |
|-----------|-------------|
|           |             |
| Interface | Velcro      |
| Holes     | -           |
| Hardness  | Hard        |
| Tool      | TA11 - TA50 |
| Fitting   | M6          |
| Unit      | 1           |
|           |             |



| CODE      | 980.060     | 980.060/48  |
|-----------|-------------|-------------|
|           |             |             |
| Interface | Velcro      | Velcro      |
| Holes     | 8 + 8 + 1   | 8 + 8 + 1   |
| Hardness  | Hard        | Hard        |
| Tool      | RX2 - RA150 | RX2 - RA150 |
| Fitting   | 5/16"       | 5/16"       |
| Unit      | 1           | 48          |



### Sanding backing pads Ø75mm - Ø3" For ROC75

| CODE      | 9P24.024 |
|-----------|----------|
|           |          |
| Interface | Roloc    |
| Holes     | -        |
| Hardness  | -        |
| Tool      | ROC75    |
| Fitting   | 1/4"F    |
| Unit      | 1        |





# Interface Holes Hardness Tool Fitting

Unit



# Sanding backing pads Ø75mm - Ø3" For RA75 - RA75A

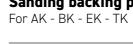
| CODE      | 990.003 | 990.012 |
|-----------|---------|---------|
|           |         |         |
| Interface | Velcro  | Velcro  |
| Holes     | -       | 3       |
| Hardness  | Soft    | Soft    |
| Tool      | RA75    | RA75A   |
| Fitting   | 5/16"   | 5/16"   |
| Unit      | 1       | 1       |



# Sanding backing pads Ø125mm - Ø5" For LR71 - HSR73

CODE 980.046 Interface Velcro Holes 8 + 8 + 1 Hard Hardness LR71 - HSR73 Tool Fitting 6 screws Unit 1





| Interface |  |
|-----------|--|
| Holes     |  |
| Hardness  |  |
| Tool      |  |
| Fitting   |  |
| Unit      |  |
|           |  |



### Sanding backing pads Ø125mm - Ø5" For RX2 - RA150

# Sanding backing pads Ø125mm - Ø5"

| 980.050      | 980.050/48   |
|--------------|--------------|
|              |              |
| Velcro       | Velcro       |
| 8 + 8 + 1    | 8 + 8 + 1    |
| Hard         | Hard         |
| ER - RH - BR | ER - RH - BR |
| M8           | M8           |
| 1            | 48           |

# Sanding backing pads Ø150mm - Ø6"

981.100 Velcro 6 + 8 + 1 Hard AK - BK - EK - TK 6 screws 1



3. BACKING PADS 3.3 Sanding backing pads



| Sanding backing pac | ls Ø150mm - Ø6" |
|---------------------|-----------------|
| For RX2 - RA        |                 |

| CODE      | 981.408   | 981.408/48 |
|-----------|-----------|------------|
|           |           |            |
| Interface | Velcro    | Velcro     |
| Holes     | 8 + 8 + 1 | 8 + 8 + 1  |
| Hardness  | Hard      | Hard       |
| Tool      | RX2 - RA  | RX2 - RA   |
| Fitting   | 5/16"     | 5/16"      |
| Unit      | 1         | 48         |



# Sanding backing pads Ø150mm - Ø6" For ER - RH - BR

| CODE      | 981.308N     | 981.308N/48  |
|-----------|--------------|--------------|
|           |              |              |
| Interface | Velcro       | Velcro       |
| Holes     | 8 + 8 + 1    | 8 + 8 + 1    |
| Hardness  | Hard         | Hard         |
| Tool      | ER - RH - BR | ER - RH - BR |
| Fitting   | M8           | M8           |
| Unit      | 1            | 48           |





| CODE      | 981.500      | 981.500/48   |
|-----------|--------------|--------------|
|           |              |              |
| Interface | Velcro       | Velcro       |
| Holes     | MULTIHOLES   | MULTIHOLES   |
| Hardness  | Hard         | Hard         |
| Tool      | ER - RH - BR | ER - RH - BR |
| Fitting   | M8           | M8           |
| Unit      | 1            | 48           |





| Interface |
|-----------|
| Holes     |
| Hardness  |
| Tool      |
| Fitting   |
| Unit      |

# Sanding backing pads Ø150mm - Ø6" For ER - RH - BR

| CODE      | 981.550      | 981.550/48   |
|-----------|--------------|--------------|
| Interface | Velcro       | Velcro       |
| Holes     | MULTIHOLES   | MULTIHOLES   |
| Hardness  | Hard         | Hard         |
| Tool      | ER - RH - BR | ER - RH - BR |
| Fitting   | M8           | M8           |
| Unit      | 1            | 48           |

| CODE      |
|-----------|
|           |
| Interface |
| Holes     |
|           |

| Holes    |  |
|----------|--|
| Hardness |  |
| Tool     |  |
| Fitting  |  |
| Unit     |  |



# Sanding backing pads Ø150mm - Ø6" For BR65AES - TA - RA

| CODE      | 981.253           | 981.253/48        |
|-----------|-------------------|-------------------|
|           |                   |                   |
| Interface | Velcro            | Velcro            |
| Holes     | 6 + 1             | 6 + 1             |
| Hardness  | Hard              | Hard              |
| Tool      | BR65AES - TA - RA | BR65AES - TA - RA |
| Fitting   | 5/16"             | 5/16"             |
| Unit      | 1                 | 48                |

# Sanding backing pads Ø150mm - Ø6" For ER - RH - BR

| CODE      | 981.340N     | 981.340N/48  |
|-----------|--------------|--------------|
|           |              |              |
| Interface | Velcro       | Velcro       |
| Holes     | MULTIHOLES   | MULTIHOLES   |
| Hardness  | Hard         | Hard         |
| Tool      | ER - RH - BR | ER - RH - BR |
| Fitting   | M8           | M8           |
| Unit      | 1            | 48           |
|           |              |              |





# Sanding backing pads Ø150mm - Ø6" For ER - RH - BR

# Sanding backing pads Ø150mm - Ø6" For RX2 - RA150 - BR65

| 981.600            | 981.600/48         |
|--------------------|--------------------|
|                    |                    |
| Velcro             | Velcro             |
| MULTIHOLES         | MULTIHOLES         |
| Hard               | Hard               |
| RX2 - RA150 - BR65 | RX2 - RA150 - BR65 |
| 5/16"              | 5/16"              |
| 1                  | 48                 |

# Sanding backing pads Ø150mm - Ø6" For RX2 - RA150 - BR

| 981.650          | 981.650/48       |
|------------------|------------------|
|                  |                  |
| Velcro           | Velcro           |
| MULTIHOLES       | MULTIHOLES       |
| Hard             | Hard             |
| RX2 - RA150 - BR | RX2 - RA150 - BR |
| 5/16"            | 5/16"            |
| 1                | 48               |



NEW

3. BACKING PADS **3.4 Polishing backing pads** 



# For LH75P

| CODE      | 9P08.060 |
|-----------|----------|
|           |          |
| Interface | Velcro   |
| Holes     | -        |
| Hardness  | Hard     |
| Tool      | LH75P    |
| Fitting   | 5/16"    |
| Unit      | 1        |
|           |          |

For FR - LH CODE

| Interface |
|-----------|
| Holes     |
| Hardness  |
| Tool      |
| Fitting   |
| Unit      |
|           |

## Polishing backing pads for rotary Ø75mm - Ø3" For LH76P

| CODE      |  |
|-----------|--|
| Interface |  |
| Holes     |  |

| Holes    |  |
|----------|--|
| Hardness |  |
| Tool     |  |
| Fitting  |  |
| Unit     |  |
|          |  |

# For BA

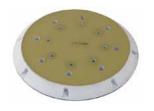
CODE

| Interface |  |
|-----------|--|
| Holes     |  |
| Hardness  |  |
| Tool      |  |
| Fitting   |  |
| Unit      |  |

| ۲ |     |
|---|-----|
|   |     |
| - | ~ / |
|   | •   |

# Sanding backing pads Ø180mm - Ø7" For LH31N - LH32EN

| CODE      | 86.180/C       |
|-----------|----------------|
|           |                |
| Interface | Velcro         |
| Holes     | -              |
| Hardness  | Mousse         |
| Tool      | LH31N - LH32EN |
| Fitting   | M14            |
| Unit      | 1              |



# Sanding backing pads Ø200mm - Ø8" For AK - BK - EK - TK

| CODE      | 912.279           | 912.279H          |
|-----------|-------------------|-------------------|
|           |                   |                   |
| Interface | Velcro            | Velcro            |
| Holes     | 8                 | 8 + 1             |
| Hardness  | Hard              | Hard +            |
| Tool      | AK - BK - EK - TK | AK - BK - EK - TK |
| Fitting   | 8 screws          | 8 screws          |
| Unit      | 1                 | 1                 |



## Sanding backing pads Ø200mm - Ø8" For LH

| CODE      | 86.098 |
|-----------|--------|
|           |        |
| Interface | Velcro |
| Holes     | -      |
| Hardness  | Mousse |
| Tool      | LH     |
| Fitting   | M14    |
| Unit      | 1      |
|           |        |





# Polishing backing pads for rotary Ø75mm - Ø3"

# Polishing backing pads for rotary Ø75mm - Ø3"

| 990.015 |
|---------|
|         |
| Velcro  |
| -       |
| Hard    |
| FR - LH |
| M14     |
| 1       |

| 9P26.058 |
|----------|
|          |
| Velcro   |
| -        |
| Hard     |
| LH76P    |
| 3/8"     |
| 1        |

# Polishing backing pads for rotary Ø115mm - Ø4,5"

| 92.91      |
|------------|
|            |
| Fibre disc |
| 22mm       |
| -          |
| BA         |
| M14        |
| 1          |

3. BACKING PADS **3.4 Polishing backing pads** 



### Polishing backing pads for rotary Ø125mm - Ø5" For LH

| CODE      | 992.500 |
|-----------|---------|
|           |         |
| Interface | Velcro  |
| Holes     | -       |
| Hardness  | -       |
| Tool      | LH      |
| Fitting   | M14     |
| Unit      | 1       |



### Polishing backing pads for rotary Ø150mm - Ø6" For LH

| CODE      | 992.600 |
|-----------|---------|
|           |         |
| Interface | Velcro  |
| Holes     | -       |
| Hardness  | Hard    |
| Tool      | LH      |
| Fitting   | M14     |
| Unit      | 1       |



# Polishing backing pads for rotary Ø165mm - Ø6,4"

| CODE      | 992.650 |
|-----------|---------|
|           |         |
| Interface | Velcro  |
| Holes     | -       |
| Hardness  | Hard    |
| Tool      | LH      |
| Fitting   | M14     |
| Unit      | 1       |



### Polishing backing pads for rotary Ø125mm - Ø5" (USA) For LH

| CODE      | 982.500 |
|-----------|---------|
|           |         |
| Interface | Velcro  |
| Holes     | -       |
| Hardness  | Hard    |
| Tool      | LH      |
| Fitting   | 5/8"    |
| Unit      | 1       |

| 982.500 |
|---------|
|         |
| Velcro  |
| -       |
| Hard    |
| LH      |
| 5/8"    |
| 1       |
|         |

# For LH

| CODE      | 982.600 |
|-----------|---------|
|           |         |
| Interface | Velcro  |
| Holes     | -       |
| Hardness  | -       |
| Tool      | LH      |
| Fitting   | 5/8"    |
| Unit      | 1       |



For LH

Unit



# For LH

| CODE      | 92.44      |
|-----------|------------|
|           |            |
| Interface | Fibre disc |
| Holes     | -          |
| Hardness  | Hard       |
| Tool      | LH         |
| Fitting   | M14        |
| Unit      | 1          |

# For LH



# Polishing backing pads for rotary $\emptyset150$ mm - $\emptyset6$ " (USA)

# Polishing backing pads for rotary Ø165mm - Ø6,4" (USA)

| 982.650 |
|---------|
|         |
| Velcro  |
| -       |
| Hard    |
| LH      |
| 5/8"    |
| 1       |

# Polishing backing pads for rotary Ø178mm - Ø7"

# 3. BACKING PADS 3.4 Polishing backing pads

3. BACKING PADS **3.4 Polishing backing pads** 



# Polishing backing pads - D-A Ø75mm - Ø3" For LHR75 - LTA75 - HLR75

| CODE      | 990.007               |
|-----------|-----------------------|
|           |                       |
| Interface | Velcro                |
| Holes     | 6                     |
| Hardness  | Hard                  |
| Tool      | LHR75 - LTA75 - HLR75 |
| Fitting   | M6                    |
| Unit      | 1                     |







### Polishing backing pads - D-A Ø125mm - Ø5" For LHR150

\_ \_

| CODE      | 9P05.041 |
|-----------|----------|
|           |          |
| Interface | Velcro   |
| Holes     | 6        |
| Hardness  | Hard     |
| Tool      | LHR150   |
| Fitting   | 5/16"    |
| Unit      | 1        |





| CODE      |  |
|-----------|--|
|           |  |
| Interface |  |
| Holes     |  |
| Hardness  |  |
| Tool      |  |
| Fitting   |  |

Unit



# Polishing backing pads - D-A Ø125mm - Ø5" For LHR15 - LHR12 - LTA125

| CODE      | 980.027N           | 980.027N/48        |
|-----------|--------------------|--------------------|
|           |                    |                    |
| Interface | Velcro             | Velcro             |
| Holes     | MULTIHOLES         | MULTIHOLES         |
| Hardness  | Hard               | Hard               |
| Tool      | LHR15-LHR12 LTA125 | LHR15-LHR12 LTA125 |
| Fitting   | M8                 | M8                 |
| Unit      | 1                  | 1                  |



# Polishing backing pads - D-A Ø150mm - Ø6" For LHR21ES- LHR21III

| CODE      | 981.321N           | 981.321N/48        |
|-----------|--------------------|--------------------|
|           |                    |                    |
| Interface | Velcro             | Velcro             |
| Holes     | MULTIHOLES         | MULTIHOLES         |
| Hardness  | Hard               | Hard               |
| Tool      | LHR21ES - LHR21III | LHR21ES - LHR21III |
| Fitting   | M8                 | M8                 |
| Unit      | 1                  | 1                  |



# Polishing backing pads - D-A Ø125mm - Ø5"

For LK900 - LK125

| 980.037       |
|---------------|
| /00.007       |
| <br>          |
| Velcro        |
| 6 + 1         |
| Hard          |
| LK900 - LK125 |
| 6 screws      |
| 1             |

# Polishing backing pads - D-A Ø150mm - Ø6"

| 981.089   |
|-----------|
|           |
| Velcro    |
| 6 + 8 + 1 |
| Hard      |
| LK900     |
| 6 screws  |
| 1         |

# 3. BACKING PADS 3.4 Polishing backing pads





# Polishing backing pads PrecisionPro D-A Ø125mm - Ø5"

For iBrid HLR 15, LHR 15 Mark V and LHR125

| CODE      | 980.710                              |  |
|-----------|--------------------------------------|--|
|           |                                      |  |
| Interface | Velcro                               |  |
| Holes     | -                                    |  |
| Hardness  | Hard                                 |  |
| Tool      | iBrid HLR 15 - LHR 15 MarkV - LHR125 |  |
| Fitting   | M8                                   |  |
| Unit      | 1                                    |  |







#### Polishing backing pads PrecisionPro D-A Ø150mm - Ø6" For iBrid HLR 21 and LHR 21 Mark V

| CODE      | 981.710                     |  |
|-----------|-----------------------------|--|
|           |                             |  |
| Interface | Velcro                      |  |
| Holes     | -                           |  |
| Hardness  | Hard                        |  |
| Tool      | iBrid HLR 21 - LHR 21 MarkV |  |
| Fitting   | M8                          |  |
| Unit      | 1                           |  |









# **BAKING PADS**

 $\cap \ll$ 

# NEW BACKING PADS PRECISION PRO

These revolutionary backing pads have been meticulously designed to take your polishing experience to the next level. Without polyurethane, they not only bring durability to the forefront but also provide a lower center of gravity. This means enhanced stability during operation, allowing for greater control and precision in your work.

The rubber edge adds an extra layer of finesse to your polishing tasks, ensuring that even the most delicate surfaces are treated with care.

What truly sets our backing pads apart is their ability to guarantee better balancing, even with different polishing pads. This means you can effortlessly switch between various pads without compromising on performance or

# LOWER CENTER OF GRAVITY

For superior stability and control

### **RUBBER BORDER PROTECTION**

For added surface protection and a smoother glide

# **BALANCING VERSATILITY**

Perfect balance with various polishing pads

Ø125 mm - 5" Part Number 980.710

Ø150 mm - 6" Part Number 981.710

4.

OVANCED

0

Troop



PROTECT PROTECT

Big Foot

# 4.1 Polishing pads

D-A series - Foam polishing pads

 $\wedge \ll$ 

MADE IN ITALY

• The D-A Foam Pads feature advanced materials and a redesigned contoured profile, ensuring compatibility with BigFoot random orbital and gear-driven tools.

• The lower profile maximizes the transmission of tool movements to the surface, improving stability, control, and user experience during polishing.

• The contoured profile allows for easier polishing of complex and hard-to-reach areas, reducing the risk of accidental contact with the backing pad





### D-A SERIES Foam polishing pad Ø30 - 40 mm (1" - 1.5")

| CODE       | Description  | Color  | Quantity           |
|------------|--------------|--------|--------------------|
| 9.DA40H/6  | COARSE       | Blue   | 1 pack with 6 pads |
| 9.DA40H/48 | COARSE       | Blue   | 1 box with 48 pads |
| 9.DA40B/6  | INTERMEDIATE | Azure  | 1 pack with 6 pads |
| 9.DA40B/48 | INTERMEDIATE | Azure  | 1 box with 48 pads |
| 9.DA40M/6  | FINE         | Yellow | 1 pack with 6 pads |
| 9.DA40M/48 | FINE         | Yellow | 1 box with 48 pads |
| 9.DA40S/6  | ULTRA FINE   | White  | 1 pack with 6 pads |
| 9.DA40S/48 | ULTRA FINE   | White  | 1 box with 48 pads |





## **D-A SERIES Foam polishing pad** Ø50 - 70 mm (2" - 3")

| CODE       | Description  | Color  | Quantity           |
|------------|--------------|--------|--------------------|
| 9.DA70H/4  | COARSE       | Blue   | 1 pack with 4 pads |
| 9.DA70H/48 | COARSE       | Blue   | 1 box with 48 pads |
| 9.DA70B/4  | INTERMEDIATE | Azure  | 1 pack with 4 pads |
| 9.DA70B/48 | INTERMEDIATE | Azure  | 1 box with 48 pads |
| 9.DA70M/4  | FINE         | Yellow | 1 pack with 4 pads |
| 9.DA70M/48 | FINE         | Yellow | 1 box with 48 pads |
| 9.DA70S/4  | ULTRA FINE   | White  | 1 pack with 4 pads |
| 9.DA70S/48 | ULTRA FINE   | White  | 1 box with 48 pads |



Ømm - Øin - 100-4"

# **D-A SERIES Foam polishing pad** Ø80 - 100 mm (3" - 4")

| CODE        | Description  | Color  | Quantity           |
|-------------|--------------|--------|--------------------|
| 9.DA100H    | COARSE       | Blue   | 1 pack with 1 pad  |
| 9.DA100H/48 | COARSE       | Blue   | 1 box with 48 pads |
| 9.DA100B    | INTERMEDIATE | Azure  | 1 pack with 1 pad  |
| 9.DA100B/48 | INTERMEDIATE | Azure  | 1 box with 48 pads |
| 9.DA100M    | FINE         | Yellow | 1 pack with 1 pad  |
| 9.DA100M/48 | FINE         | Yellow | 1 box with 48 pads |
| 9.DA100S    | ULTRA FINE   | White  | 1 pack with 1 pad  |
| 9.DA100S/48 | ULTRA FINE   | White  | 1 box with 48 pads |

# 4. CONSUMABLES

# 4.1 Polishing pads

D-A series - Foam polishing pads

- The D-A Foam Pads feature advanced materials and a redesigned contoured profile, ensuring compatibility with BigFoot random orbital and gear-driven tools.
- The lower profile maximizes the transmission of tool movements to the surface, improving stability, control, and user experience during polishing.
- contact with the backing pad



# 9.DA150H 9.DA150H/48 9.DA150B

9.DA150B/48 9.DA150M 9.DA150M/48

> 9.DA150S 9.DA150S/48

# 9.DA180H 9.DA180H/48 9.DA180B 9.DA180B/48 9.DA180M 160-6" 9.DA180M/48 Ømm - Øin 9.DA180S 9.DA180S/48









#### MADE IN ITALY

• The contoured profile allows for easier polishing of complex and hard-to-reach areas, reducing the risk of accidental

# D-A SERIES Foam polishing pad Ø130 - 150 mm (5" - 6")

| Description    | Color  | Quantity           |
|----------------|--------|--------------------|
| COARSE         | Blue   | 1 pack with 1 pad  |
| COARSE         | Blue   | 1 box with 48 pads |
| INTERMEDIATE   | Azure  | 1 pack with 1 pad  |
| INTERMEDIATE   | Azure  | 1 box with 48 pads |
| FINE           | Yellow | 1 pack with 1 pad  |
| FINE           | Yellow | 1 box with 48 pads |
| <br>ULTRA FINE | White  | 1 pack with 1 pad  |
| ULTRA FINE     | White  | 1 box with 48 pads |

# **D-A SERIES Foam polishing pad** Ø160 - 180 mm (6" - 7")

| Description  | Color  | Quantity           |
|--------------|--------|--------------------|
| COARSE       | Blue   | 1 pack with 1 pad  |
| COARSE       | Blue   | 1 box with 48 pads |
| INTERMEDIATE | Azure  | 1 pack with 1 pad  |
| INTERMEDIATE | Azure  | 1 box with 48 pads |
| FINE         | Yellow | 1 pack with 1 pad  |
| FINE         | Yellow | 1 box with 48 pads |
| ULTRA FINE   | White  | 1 pack with 1 pad  |
| ULTRA FINE   | White  | 1 box with 48 pads |

#### IMPORTANT NOTICE

All pads are individually packaged in a resistant flow pack 48 foam pads individually packaged in 1 carton box

# D-A INTERMEDIATE IN THE NEW FLOW PACK **ECO-FRIENDLY**

Paper flow pack 100% recyclable

Bia Foot

Bia Foot

# 4.1 Polishing pads

D-A series - Wool polishing pads

 $\land \checkmark$ 

MADE IN ITALY

• Designed for dual action tools, the D-A Wool Polishing Pads provide a versatile solution for both cutting and finishing, effectively handling various paint conditions.

· Constructed with high-quality wool and advanced foam backing, they deliver an optimal balance of cutting power and finishing capability.

· Enhanced transfer of tool movement to the surface ensures efficient defect removal and improved overall performance.



# D-A SERIES Wool polishing pads Ø35 - 45 mm (1" - 1.5")

| CODE      | Description | Color  | Quantity           |
|-----------|-------------|--------|--------------------|
| 9.BW40H/4 | COARSE      | Blue   | 1 pack with 4 pads |
| 9.BW40M/4 | MEDIUM      | Yellow | 1 pack with 4 pads |

# 4. CONSUMABLES

# 4.1 Polishing pads

D-A series - Wool polishing pads

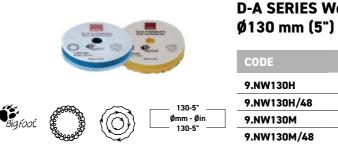
- effectively handling various paint conditions.
- and finishing capability.
- · Enhanced transfer of tool movement to the surface ensures efficient defect removal and improved overall performance.

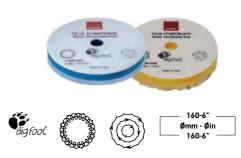




### D-A SERIES Wool polishing pads Ø50 - 65 mm (2" - 2.5")

| CODE      | Description | Color  | Quantity           |
|-----------|-------------|--------|--------------------|
| 9.BW70H/4 | COARSE      | Blue   | 1 pack with 4 pads |
| 9.BW70M/4 | MEDIUM      | Yellow | 1 pack with 4 pads |





Ø160 mm (6")

| CODE        | Description | Color  | Quantity           |
|-------------|-------------|--------|--------------------|
| 9.NW160H    | COARSE      | Blue   | 1 pack with 1 pad  |
| 9.NW160H/48 | COARSE      | Blue   | 1 box with 48 pads |
| 9.NW160M    | MEDIUM      | Yellow | 1 pack with 1 pad  |
| 9.NW160M/48 | MEDIUM      | Yellow | 1 box with 48 pads |

| DA<br>COARSE | Da<br>healum | Contract of the second s |             | ~ |  |
|--------------|--------------|---|-------------|---|--|
| 22 H         | Q            | Ø   | eco<br>pack | ] |  |
|              |              | 100%  | recyclable  |   |  |

# IMPORTANT NOTICE



86



#### MADE IN ITALY

• Designed for dual action tools, the D-A Wool Polishing Pads provide a versatile solution for both cutting and finishing, · Constructed with high-quality wool and advanced foam backing, they deliver an optimal balance of cutting power

# **D-A SERIES Wool polishing pads**

| Description | Color  | Quantity           |
|-------------|--------|--------------------|
| COARSE      | Blue   | 1 pack with 1 pad  |
| <br>COARSE  | Blue   | 1 box with 48 pads |
| MEDIUM      | Yellow | 1 pack with 1 pad  |
| MEDIUM      | Yellow | 1 box with 48 pads |

# D-A SERIES Wool polishing pads

|   | Description | Color  | Quantity           |
|---|-------------|--------|--------------------|
| _ | COARSE      | Blue   | 1 pack with 1 pad  |
|   | COARSE      | Blue   | 1 box with 48 pads |
|   | MEDIUM      | Yellow | 1 pack with 1 pad  |
|   | MEDIUM      | Yellow | 1 box with 48 pads |

# **D-A SERIES Wool polishing pads**

All pads are individually packaged in a resistant flow pack 48 foam pads individually packaged in 1 carton box

# 4.1 Polishing pads

D-A series - Microfiber polishing pads

 $\triangle \ll$ 

MADE IN ITALY

• D-A Microfiber Pads are compatible with dual-action tools, with slightly oversized dimensions for edge protection.

• The microfiber material, the most aggressive in the BigFoot pad range, removes severe defects, sanding marks, and scratches on fully cured or hard paint systems, while also delivering excellent finishing results.

· Color-coded (blue, yellow, white) pads feature squared edges and tuned foam thickness to enhance cutting performance and tool movement.

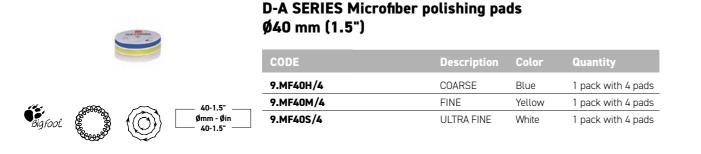
# 4. CONSUMABLES

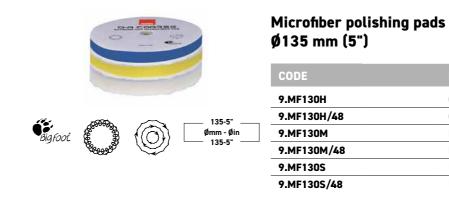
# 4.1 Polishing pads

D-A series - Microfiber polishing pads

- scratches on fully cured or hard paint systems, while also delivering excellent finishing results.

· Color-coded (blue, yellow, white) pads feature squared edges and tuned foam thickness to enhance cutting performance and tool movement.







60-2"

Ømm - Øin

60-2<sup>"</sup>

# **D-A SERIES Microfiber polishing pads** Ø60 mm (2")

|   | CODE Descrip |            | Color  | Quantity           |
|---|--------------|------------|--------|--------------------|
|   | 9.MF60H/4    | COARSE     | Blue   | 1 pack with 4 pads |
| _ | 9.MF60M/4    | FINE       | Yellow | 1 pack with 4 pads |
|   | 9.MF60S/4    | ULTRA FINE | White  | 1 pack with 4 pads |



# Microfiber polishing pads Ø160 mm (6")

| OODL        |
|-------------|
| 9.MF160H    |
| 9.MF160H/48 |
| 9.MF160M    |
| 9.MF160M/48 |
| 9.MF160S    |
| 9.MF160S/48 |





### **D-A SERIES Microfiber polishing pads** Ø85 mm (3")

| CODE       | Description | Color  | Quantity           |
|------------|-------------|--------|--------------------|
| 9.MF80H    | COARSE      | Blue   | 1 pack with 1 pad  |
| 9.MF80H/48 | COARSE      | Blue   | 1 box with 48 pads |
| 9.MF80M    | FINE        | Yellow | 1 pack with 1 pad  |
| 9.MF80M/48 | FINE        | Yellow | 1 box with 48 pads |
| 9.MF80S    | ULTRA FINE  | White  | 1 pack with 1 pad  |
| 9.MF80S/48 | ULTRA FINE  | White  | 1 box with 48 pads |
|            |             |        |                    |



#### IMPORTANT NOTICE

**Big**Fr



### MADE IN ITALY

• D-A Microfiber Pads are compatible with dual-action tools, with slightly oversized dimensions for edge protection. • The microfiber material, the most aggressive in the BigFoot pad range, removes severe defects, sanding marks, and

| Description | Color  | Quantity           |
|-------------|--------|--------------------|
| COARSE      | Blue   | 1 pack with 1 pad  |
| COARSE      | Blue   | 1 box with 48 pads |
| FINE        | Yellow | 1 pack with 1 pad  |
| FINE        | Yellow | 1 box with 48 pads |
| ULTRA FINE  | White  | 1 pack with 1 pad  |
| ULTRA FINE  | White  | 1 box with 48 pads |

| Description | Color  | Quantity           |
|-------------|--------|--------------------|
| COARSE      | Blue   | 1 pack with 1 pad  |
| COARSE      | Blue   | 1 box with 48 pads |
| FINE        | Yellow | 1 pack with 1 pad  |
| FINE        | Yellow | 1 box with 48 pads |
| ULTRA FINE  | White  | 1 pack with 1 pad  |
| ULTRA FINE  | White  | 1 box with 48 pads |

All pads are individually packaged in a resistant flow pack 48 foam pads individually packaged in 1 carton box

BigFoot

# 4.1 Polishing pads

Foam pads for rotary polishers

 $\triangle \ll$ 

MADE IN ITALY

• Waffle Pads are designed for use with the BigFoot LH19E and other rotary polishers, ideal when paired with Rotary Compounds.

• The waffle-shaped surface enhances polishing comfort and ensures a smoother experience.

• By minimizing full contact with the surface, the waffle design helps maintain cooler operating temperatures, reducing the risk of paint overheating.





| CODE       | Description | Color  | Quantity           |
|------------|-------------|--------|--------------------|
| 9.WF90H    | COARSE      | Blue   | 1 pack with 1 pad  |
| 9.WF90H/48 | COARSE      | Blue   | 1 box with 48 pads |
| 9.WF90M    | FINE        | Yellow | 1 pack with 1 pad  |
| 9.WF90M/48 | FINE        | Yellow | 1 box with 48 pads |
| 9.WF90S    | ULTRA FINE  | White  | 1 pack with 1 pad  |
| 9.WF90S/48 | ULTRA FINE  | White  | 1 box with 48 pads |

Ømm - Øin 90-3.5" 🧹











90

### Rotary waffle foam pads Ø130 - 140 mm (5" - 5.5")

| CODE        | Description | Color  | Quantity           |
|-------------|-------------|--------|--------------------|
| 9.WF150H    | COARSE      | Blue   | 1 pack with 1 pad  |
| 9.WF150H/48 | COARSE      | Blue   | 1 box with 48 pads |
| 9.WF150M    | FINE        | Yellow | 1 pack with 1 pad  |
| 9.WF150M/48 | FINE        | Yellow | 1 box with 48 pads |
| 9.WF150S    | ULTRA FINE  | White  | 1 pack with 1 pad  |
| 9.WF150S/48 | ULTRA FINE  | White  | 1 box with 48 pads |

## Rotary waffle foam pads Ø155 - 165 mm (6" - 6.5")

| CODE        | Description | Color  | Quantity           |
|-------------|-------------|--------|--------------------|
| 9.WF180H    | COARSE      | Blue   | 1 pack with 1 pad  |
| 9.WF180H/48 | COARSE      | Blue   | 1 box with 48 pads |
| 9.WF180M    | FINE        | Yellow | 1 pack with 1 pad  |
| 9.WF180M/48 | FINE        | Yellow | 1 box with 48 pads |
| 9.WF180S    | ULTRA FINE  | White  | 1 pack with 1 pad  |
| 9.WF180S/48 | ULTRA FINE  | White  | 1 box with 48 pads |

# Rotary waffle foam pads Ø170 - 180 mm (6.5" - 7")

| CODE        | Description | Color  | Quantity           |
|-------------|-------------|--------|--------------------|
| 9.WF200H    | COARSE      | Blue   | 1 pack with 1 pad  |
| 9.WF200H/48 | COARSE      | Blue   | 1 box with 48 pads |
| 9.WF200M    | FINE        | Yellow | 1 pack with 1 pad  |
| 9.WF200M/48 | FINE        | Yellow | 1 box with 48 pads |
| 9.WF200S    | ULTRA FINE  | White  | 1 pack with 1 pad  |
| 9.WF200S/48 | ULTRA FINE  | White  | 1 box with 48 pads |

### IMPORTANT NOTICE

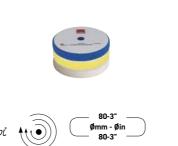
- All pads are individually packaged in a resistant transparent flow pack with UV protection
- 48 foam pads individually packaged in 1 carton box

# 4. CONSUMABLES

# 4.1 Polishing pads

Foam pads for rotary polishers

- Rotary Foam Pads are designed for use with Rotary Compounds and the BigFoot LH19E rotary polisher.
- The foam formulation is optimized for rotary applications, ensuring effective performance and durability.
- Open-cell foam minimizes heat buildup, while the pad profile reduces the risk of accidental contact between the backing plate and the surface.





Ø80 mm (3")





# Foam polishing pads Ø160 mm (6")

9.BR150S/48

| CODE        | Description | Color  | Quantity           |
|-------------|-------------|--------|--------------------|
| 9.BR180H    | COARSE      | Blue   | 1 pack with 1 pad  |
| 9.BR180H/48 | COARSE      | Blue   | 1 box with 48 pads |
| 9.BR180M    | FINE        | Yellow | 1 pack with 1 pad  |
| 9.BR180M/48 | FINE        | Yellow | 1 box with 48 pads |
| 9.BR180S    | ULTRA FINE  | White  | 1 pack with 1 pad  |
| 9.BR180S/48 | ULTRA FINE  | White  | 1 box with 48 pads |

# Foam polishing pads Ø180 mm (7")

| CODE        | Description | Color  | Quantity           |
|-------------|-------------|--------|--------------------|
| 9.BR200H    | COARSE      | Blue   | 1 pack with 1 pad  |
| 9.BR200H/48 | COARSE      | Blue   | 1 box with 48 pads |
| 9.BR200M    | FINE        | Yellow | 1 pack with 1 pad  |
| 9.BR200M/48 | FINE        | Yellow | 1 box with 48 pads |
| 9.BR200S    | ULTRA FINE  | White  | 1 pack with 1 pad  |
| 9.BR200S/48 | ULTRA FINE  | White  | 1 box with 48 pads |

# IMPORTANT NOTICE





180-7"

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ Ømm - Øin \_\_\_\_ 180-7" \_\_\_

Ømm - Øin — 160-6" —



#### MADE IN ITALY

# Foam polishing pads

| De  | scription | Color  | Quantity           |
|-----|-----------|--------|--------------------|
| CO  | ARSE      | Blue   | 1 pack with 1 pad  |
| CO  | ARSE      | Blue   | 1 box with 48 pads |
| FIN | E         | Yellow | 1 pack with 1 pad  |
| FIN | E         | Yellow | 1 box with 48 pads |
| ULT | FRA FINE  | White  | 1 pack with 1 pad  |
| ULT | FRA FINE  | White  | 1 box with 48 pads |

# Foam polishing pads Ø135 mm (5")

| Description | Color  | Quantity           |
|-------------|--------|--------------------|
| COARSE      | Blue   | 1 pack with 1 pad  |
| COARSE      | Blue   | 1 box with 48 pads |
| FINE        | Yellow | 1 pack with 1 pad  |
| FINE        | Yellow | 1 box with 48 pads |
| ULTRA FINE  | White  | 1 pack with 1 pad  |
| ULTRA FINE  | White  | 1 box with 48 pads |

All pads are individually packaged in a resistant flow pack 48 foam pads individually packaged in 1 carton box

# 4.1 Polishing pads

Foam pads for rotary polishers

• The Foam Polishing Pad for rotary polishers features a 160mm diameter and 50mm thickness, ideal for industrial and professional use.

· Made from non-reticulated closed-cell yellow foam, it enhances the performance of aggressive compounds while ensuring durability.

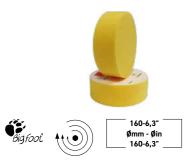
• Suitable for robotic arms, automotive, and marine applications, it pairs effectively with Rotary Coarse, XC-2 compounds for cutting, and Rotary Fine compound for finishing.

(



 $\triangle \ll$ 

MADE IN ITALY



| Foam polishing pad. Thickness 50mm |  |  |
|------------------------------------|--|--|
| for backing pads Ø160mm Ø6,3"      |  |  |

| CODE        | Description  | Color  | Quantity           |
|-------------|--------------|--------|--------------------|
| 9.BR160Y/48 | MULTIPURPOSE | Yellow | 1 box with 48 pads |



# 4. CONSUMABLES

# 4.1 Polishing pads

Wool pads for rotary polishers - Cut & finish

• RUPES CUT & FINISH Rotary Wool Pads feature premium merino wool fibers, refined to a consistent 20mm length and densely assembled on a foam cushion for an optimal balance of cutting and finishing performance.

• The pad's design allows flexibility for various applications, conforming to panel shapes without risking surface damage or uneven cutting.

• Compatible with most rotary polishers, these pads perform best with low-speed, high-torque tools like the BigFoot LH19E, offering versatility for detailers and bodyshop technicians.



## 9.BL80F 9.BL80F/48

for backing Ø125mm Ø5"

| CODE        |  |
|-------------|--|
| 9.BL150F    |  |
| 9.BL150F/48 |  |

Bigfoot HO



9.BL180F 9.BL180F/48

9.BL200F 9.BL200F/48

## IMPORTANT NOTICE

protection



## Cut & finish wool polishing pads for backing Ø75mm Ø3"

| Description | Color | Quantity           |
|-------------|-------|--------------------|
| CUT&FINISH  | White | 1 pack with 1 pad  |
| CUT&FINISH  | White | 1 box with 48 pads |

# Cut & finish wool polishing pads

| Description | Color | Quantity          |
|-------------|-------|-------------------|
| CUT&FINISH  | White | 1 pack with 1 pad |
|             |       |                   |

# Cut & finish wool polishing pads for backing Ø150mm Ø6"

| Description | Color | Quantity           |
|-------------|-------|--------------------|
| CUT&FINISH  | White | 1 pack with 1 pad  |
| CUT&FINISH  | White | 1 box with 48 pads |

# Cut & finish wool polishing pads for backing Ø165mm Ø6.5"

| Description | Color | Quantity           |
|-------------|-------|--------------------|
| CUT&FINISH  | White | 1 pack with 1 pad  |
| CUT&FINISH  | White | 1 box with 48 pads |

All pads are individually packaged in a resistant transparent flow pack with UV

48 foam pads individually packaged in 1 carton box

# 4.1 Polishing pads

Wool pads for rotary polishers - Rotary Flat

• RUPES ROTARY FLAT Wool Pads are designed for cutting applications in industrial, marine, and automotive industries, featuring a flat surface with no foam interface for maximum efficiency.

• Offering cutting power between Twisted Wool and Cut & Finish Pads, they pair well with XC-2, MARINE, and Rotary Coarse compounds.

• Made from 100% natural wool with 25mm fibers, they undergo meticulous tanning and degreasing to ensure durability and high performance.



NEW



Wool polishing pads Rotary Flat for backing Ø75mm Ø3"



Description Units per pack Orders multiple of 9.IL80H 7,15€ COARSE 12 pads

12 pads





| Wool polishing pads Rotary Flat<br>for backing Ø150mm Ø6" |
|---|
|---|

| CODE     |         | Description | Units per pack | Orders multiple of |
|----------|---------|-------------|----------------|--------------------|
| 9.IL160H | 15,90 € | COARSE      | 2 pads         | 2 pads             |





| Wool polishing p<br>for backing Ø16! | •                        |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| CODE                                 | Description Units per pa |

|         | Description | Units per pack | Orders multiple |
|---------|-------------|----------------|-----------------|
| 18,20 € | COARSE      | 2 pads         | 2 pads          |



9.IL180H

All pads are packaged in a strong transparent flow pack with UV protection:

- 9.IL80H packaged in a pack of 12 pads
- 9.IL160H and 9.IL180H packaged in a pack of 2 pads



## IMPORTANT NOTICE

- . protection

# 4. CONSUMABLES

# 4.1 Polishing pads

Wool pads for rotary polishers - Twisted

• RUPES Twisted Natural Wool Pads deliver fast cutting, reduced risk of rotary swirls, and improved efficiency with a smooth, vibration-free experience. • Made from 100% natural lamb's wool, with no synthetic fibers or fillers, each strand is steam set for consistency and color fastness. • Available in three sizes, these pads are compatible with most rotary polishers and are optimized for use with RUPES Rotary Coarse compound across various industries.



# for backing Ø125mm Ø5"

9.BL180H 9.BL180H/48



Bigfoot H

9.BL200H 9.BL200H/48



9.BL230H 9.BL230H/48



#### 94



# Twisted wool polishing pads

| Description | Color        | Quantity           |
|-------------|--------------|--------------------|
| COARSE      | Blue / White | 1 pack with 1 pad  |
| COARSE      | Blue / White | 1 box with 48 pads |

# Twisted wool polishing pads for backing Ø150mm Ø6"

| Description | Color        | Quantity           |
|-------------|--------------|--------------------|
| COARSE      | Blue / White | 1 pack with 1 pad  |
| COARSE      | Blue / White | 1 box with 48 pads |

# Twisted wool polishing pads for backing Ø165mm Ø6.5"

| Description | Color        | Quantity           |
|-------------|--------------|--------------------|
| COARSE      | Blue / White | 1 pack with 1 pad  |
| COARSE      | Blue / White | 1 box with 48 pads |

All pads are individually packaged in a resistant transparent flow pack with UV

48 foam pads individually packaged in 1 carton box



D-A Series



# **D-A COARSE**

Description Dimensions Unit

> Units per pack Orders multiple of



# **D-A FINE**

Description Dimensions Unit Units per pack

Orders multiple of





### High performance COARSE cutting compound

• Fast defect removal with extreme ease of use on all paint types Formula containing special lubricants to ensure longer polishing cycles • Reduced polishing dust and easy removal of residues

### 9.DACOARSE250 9.DACOARSE500 9.DACOARSE 9.DACOARSE5L

| 18,00 €    | 31,00€    | 56,00€    | 250,00€ |
|------------|-----------|-----------|---------|
| COARSE     | COARSE    | COARSE    | COARSE  |
| 250 mL     | 500 mL    | 1000 mL   | 5 L     |
| 1 Bottle   | 1 Bottle  | 1 Bottle  | 1 Tank  |
| 12 Bottles | 6 Bottles | 6 Bottles | 2 Tanks |
| 12 Bottles | 6 Bottles | 6 Bottles | 2 Tanks |

# NEW 500mL BOTTLE

#### High performance FINE polishing compound

New micro - abrasive technology for improved cutting capacityEasy to remove, minimising marks on soft or delicate paints • Use as 2nd polishing step after D-A COARSE compound

| 9.DAFINE250 | 9.DAFINE500 | 9.DAFINE  | 9.DAFINE5L |
|-------------|-------------|-----------|------------|
| 16,10€      | 28,00€      | 48,00 €   | 215,00€    |
| FINE        | FINE        | FINE      | FINE       |
| 250 mL      | 500 mL      | 1000 mL   | 5 L        |
| 1 Bottle    | 1 Bottle    | 1 Bottle  | 1 Tank     |
| 12 Bottles  | 6 Bottles   | 6 Bottles | 2 Tank     |
| 12 Bottles  | 6 Bottles   | 6 Bottles | 2 Tanks    |



**UNO** Series

RUPES

UNO

PROTECT

ONE STEP POLISH & SEALANT

Big Fool

RUPES

UNO

ADVANCED

TIND ALONE PROTECTION MAINTENANCE POLISE

Big Foot

Intelligibut, State

Big Foot

Big Foot



RUPES

UNO

PROTECT

DNE STEP POLISH & SEALAN

Sig foot

 $\bigcirc$ 

RUPES

UNO

ADVANCED Ind ALINE PROTECTION NUMERIANCE POLISI

Sig foot

Statistics.

 $\bigcirc$ 

Safoot

RUPES

UNO

ADVANCED

Plant ALONE PROTECTION & REAVITABLE PELIN

Sucon

برق),

(())

**UNO PURE** Universal ultra-finishing polish

| CODE              | 9.PURE250    | 9.PURE500  | 9.PURE     | 9.PURE5L   |
|-------------------|--------------|------------|------------|------------|
|                   | 13,50 €      | 23,00 €    | 35,00€     | 160,00€    |
| Description       | Ultra-Fine   | Ultra-Fine | Ultra-Fine | Ultra-Fine |
| Dimensions        | 250 mL       | 500 mL     | 1000 mL    | 5 L        |
| Unit              | 1 Bottle     | 1 Bottle   | 1 Bottle   | 1 Tank     |
| Units per pack    | 12 Bottles   | 6 Bottles  | 6 Bottles  | 2 Tanks    |
| Orders multiple o | f 12 Bottles | 6 Bottles  | 6 Bottles  | 2 Tanks    |

# **UNO PROTECT**

| DE |  |  |
|----|--|--|

# Description Dimensions

Unit Units per pack

Orders multiple of

# **UNO ADVANCED**

up to 12 months

# Description Dimensions

Unit Units per pack Orders multiple of





• Easy to use and easy removal of residues

• Suitable for all types of paint, including: single - step, clear, hard, soft or sticky • No added protection, leaves the finish ready for application of a protective product

# NEW 500mL BOTTLE

# One step polish & sealant

· Removes mild to moderate imperfections in a single pass • Polishes the surface, imparting high levels of gloss and colour depth • Provides long - lasting protection, up to 90 days, thanks to a mix of high quality waxes

|   | 9.PROTECT250     | 9.PROTECT500     | 9.PROTECT        | 9.PROTECT5L      |
|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
|   | 15,20€           | 25,00 €          | 40,00 €          | 182,00 €         |
|   | Polish & Sealant | Polish & Sealant | Polish & Sealant | Polish & Sealant |
|   | 250 mL           | 500 mL           | 1000 mL          | 5 L              |
|   | 1 Bottle         | 1 Bottle         | 1 Bottle         | 1 Tank           |
|   | 12 Bottles       | 6 Bottles        | 6 Bottles        | 2 Tanks          |
| F | 12 Bottles       | 6 Bottles        | 6 Bottles        | 2 Tanks          |

# NEW 500mL BOTTLE

Stand alone protection & maintenance polish

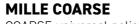
· Highly technical micro-abrasive technology fused with state-of-the-art nano protection · It can remove minor imperfection while creating a durable layer of protection that lasts

| 9.ADVANCED250      | 9.ADVANCED500      | 9.ADVANCED         |
|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| 18,00 €            | 32,00 €            | 57,00 €            |
| Protection &       | Protection &       | Protection &       |
| Maintenance Polish | Maintenance Polish | Maintenance Polish |
| 250 mL             | 500 mL             | 1000 mL            |
| 1 Bottle           | 1 Bottle           | 1 Bottle           |
| 12 Bottles         | 6 Bottles          | 6 Bottles          |
| 12 Bottles         | 6 Bottles          | 6 Bottles          |

MILLE Series







COARSE universal polishing compound

- · Ideal for industrial environments and fast cutting applications
- High performance compound, the most aggressive in the Mille range

| CODE               | 9.BGCOARSE250 | 9.BGCOARSE | 9.BGCOARSE5L |
|--------------------|---------------|------------|--------------|
|                    |               |            |              |
| Description        | COARSE        | COARSE     | COARSE       |
| Dimensions         | 250 mL        | 1000 mL    | 5 L          |
| Unit               | 1 Bottle      | 1 Bottle   | 1 Tank       |
| Units per pack     | 12 Bottles    | 6 Bottles  | 2 Tanks      |
| Orders multiple of | 12 Bottles    | 6 Bottles  | 2 Tanks      |

# MILLE FINE

FINE universal polishing compound

- It can remove moderate-to-fine imperfections, while leaving a high-gloss finish without holograms
- · It provides a smooth user experience with all polisher movements

| CODE               | 9.BGFINE250 | 9.BGFINE  | 9.BGFINE5L |
|--------------------|-------------|-----------|------------|
|                    |             |           |            |
| Description        | FINE        | FINE      | FINE       |
| Dimensions         | 250 mL      | 1000 mL   | 5 L        |
| Unit               | 1 Bottle    | 1 Bottle  | 1 Tank     |
| Units per pack     | 12 Bottles  | 6 Bottles | 2 Tanks    |
| Orders multiple of | 12 Bottles  | 6 Bottles | 2 Tanks    |

# MILLE Black Line

COARSE universal polishing compound, for dark paints and carbon fibre

- Cutting compound specially designed to polish dark paint systems, carbon fibers and composite materials
- This versitile and universal compound allows to correct severe defects and sanding marks

| CODE               | 9.BGCOARSEBL | 9.BGCOARSEBL5L |
|--------------------|--------------|----------------|
|                    |              |                |
| Description        | COARSE       | COARSE         |
| Dimensions         | 1000 mL      | 5 L            |
| Unit               | 1 Bottle     | 1 Tank         |
| Units per pack     | 6 Bottles    | 2 Tanks        |
| Orders multiple of | 6 Bottles    | 2 Tanks        |



MADE IN ITALY

# 4. CONSUMABLES

4.2 Polishing Compounds

**ROTARY Series** 



creating dust

| Description     | COARSE        | COARSE    | COARSE    | COARSE  |  |
|-----------------|---------------|-----------|-----------|---------|--|
| Dimensions      | 250 mL        | 500 mL    | 1000 mL   | 5 L     |  |
| Unit            | 1 Bottle      | 1 Bottle  | 1 Bottle  | 1 Tank  |  |
| Units per pack  | 12 Bottles    | 6 Bottles | 6 Bottles | 2 Tanks |  |
| Orders multiple | of 12 Bottles | 6 Bottles | 6 Bottles | 2 Tanks |  |



RUPES

ROTARY

COARSE BLACKLINE

Gigfool

Gigfoot

Gigfoot

| i iii potioi iii g e  |
|---|
| <ul><li>Ideal product for a</li><li>Specifically formul</li></ul> |
| CODE  |
|   |

| CODE            | 9.BRFINE250   | 9.BRFINE500 | 9.BRFINE  | 9.BRFINE5L |
|-----------------|---------------|-------------|-----------|------------|
|                 |               |             |           |            |
| Description     | FINE          | FINE        | FINE      | FINE       |
| Dimensions      | 250 mL        | 500 mL      | 1000 mL   | 5 L        |
| Unit            | 1 Bottle      | 1 Bottle    | 1 Bottle  | 1 Tank     |
| Units per pack  | 12 Bottles    | 6 Bottles   | 6 Bottles | 2 Tanks    |
| Orders multiple | of 12 Bottles | 6 Bottles   | 6 Bottles | 2 Tanks    |



- composite materials

| CODE               | 9.BRCOARSEBL | 9.BRCOARSEBL5L |
|--------------------|--------------|----------------|
|                    |              |                |
| Description        | COARSE       | COARSE         |
| Dimensions         | 1000 mL      | 5 L            |
| Unit               | 1 Bottle     | 1 Tank         |
| Units per pack     | 6 Bottles    | 2 Tanks        |
| Orders multiple of | 6 Bottles    | 2 Tanks        |



Gigrooi 🕡 🧔



# NEW 500mL BOTTLE

# **ROTARY COARSE**

COARSE polishing compound rotary polishers

· Versatile and universal, allows even deep scratches to be removed • Good creaminess that allows you to always work in optimal conditions without

9.BRCOARSE250 9.BRCOARSE500 9.BRCOARSE 9.BRCOARSE5L

# NEW 500mL BOTTLE

#### **ROTARY FINE**

FINE polishing compound for rotary polishers

achieving the right mix of cut and finish lated for perfect finishes even on particularly hard clear coats

COARSE polishing compound for dark paints and carbon fibre

Cutting compound specially designed to polish dark paint systems, carbon fibers and

This rotary compound allows to correct severe defects and sanding marks

For industrial finishes



# XC-2 EXTRA CUT COMPOUND

Superior performance on high-solid industrial finishes

- Faster defects removal
- Improved finish and optimized clarity
  Superior performance on solid surfaces
  Better emulsion for easy wipe off

| CODE               | 9.XC2/1KG | 9.XC2/4,5KG |
|--------------------|-----------|-------------|
|                    |           |             |
| Description        | XTRA CUT  | XTRA CUT    |
| Dimensions         | 1kg       | 4,5kg       |
| Unit               | 1 Bottle  | 1 Tank      |
| Units per pack     | 6 Bottles | 2 Tanks     |
| Orders multiple of | 6 Bottles | 2 Tanks     |

 $\bigtriangleup$ 

MADE IN ITALY







### MADE IN ITALY



# MARINE XC-100 | EXTRA-CUT COMPOUND

FOR REMOVING P800/P1000 SANDING MARKS ON PRODUCTION GELCOAT ANC HEAVY OXIDIZED BOATS

- Specifically designed to remove P800/P1000 sanding marks on gelcoat surfaces.
- Effectively used on freshly applied gelcoat and for mold maintenance.
- The ultimate choice for boat manufacturers and maintenance, ensuring fast, efficient results.

| CODE               | 9.XC100/1KG | 9.XC100/4.5KG |
|--------------------|-------------|---------------|
|                    |             |               |
| Description        | EXTRA-CUT   | EXTRA-CUT     |
| Dimensions         | 1kg         | 4,5kg         |
| Unit               | 1 Bottle    | 1 Tank        |
| Units per pack     | 6 Bottles   | 2 Tanks       |
| Orders multiple of | 6 Bottles   | 2 Tanks       |



# MARINE XC-300 | FAST-CUT COMPOUND

FOR REMOVING P1200/P1500 OR FINER SANDING MARKS ON GELCO-AT AND PAINTED BOATS

- · Specifically designed for marine applications, it delivers exceptional results on gelcoat and painted surfaces.
- Effectively removes P1200/P1500 or finer sanding marks, restoring a brilliant gloss.
- Perfect for boatyards and marine detailing, ensuring fast, efficient, and consistent results.

| CODE               | 9.XC300/1KG | 9.XC300/4.5KG |
|--------------------|-------------|---------------|
|                    |             |               |
| Description        | FAST-CUT    | FAST-CUT      |
| Dimensions         | 1kg         | 4,5kg         |
| Unit               | 1 Bottle    | 1 Tank        |
| Units per pack     | 6 Bottles   | 2 Tanks       |
| Orders multiple of | 6 Bottles   | 2 Tanks       |





XC-300

### MARINE XF-500 | FINE POLISH

FOR FINAL FINISHING ON GELCOAT AND PAINTED BOATS

- Designed for a flawless final finish on gelcoat and painted surfaces, delivering exceptional clarity and gloss.
- Perfect after using coarse compounds, ensuring a mirror-like finish on boats and yachts. · Ideal for detailers, OEMs, and boatyards, ensuring a stunning finish whether restoring or adding the finishing touch.

| CODE               | 9.XF500     | 9.XF500/4L  |
|--------------------|-------------|-------------|
|                    |             |             |
| Description        | FINE POLISH | FINE POLISH |
| Dimensions         | 1000mL      | 4L          |
| Unit               | 1 Bottle    | 1 Tank      |
| Units per pack     | 6 Bottles   | 2 Tanks     |
| Orders multiple of | 6 Bottles   | 2 Tanks     |

# 4. CONSUMABLES 4.2 Polishing Compounds



OTHER EXTERNAL AGENTS

| Description        | NANO PROTECTION |
|--------------------|-----------------|
| Dimensions         | 1000mL          |
| Unit               | 1 Bottle        |
| Units per pack     | 6 Bottles       |
| Orders multiple of | 6 Bottles       |

OTHER EXTERNAL AGENTS

- painted surfaces.
- optical clarity and water beading.

CODE

| Description    |  |
|----------------|--|
| Dimensions     |  |
| Unit           |  |
| Units per pack |  |

Units per pack







NEW

# **MARINE XP-700 | NANO PROTECTION**

TO PROTECT GELCOAT AND PAINTED BOATS FROM UV RAYS AND

· Provides up to 6 months of durability as the final step in the RUPES MARINE System. Combines waxes, sealants, and nano-particles for UV protection, high gloss, hydrophobic water beading, and improved optical clarity.

· Can be applied by hand or machine, enhancing surface smoothness for effortless cleaning and professional-grade results on any vessel.

9.XP700

# MARINE XP-900 | POLYMER SPRAY SEALANT

TO PROTECT GELCOAT AND PAINTED BOATS FROM UV RAYS AND

• Offers up to 3 months of durability and is safe for gelcoat, metal, glass, vinyl, and

Provides UV protection, high gloss, and a smooth, hydrophobic finish with improved

• Spray-on, wipe-off application; can be used on wet surfaces as a drying aid and reapply every 1-3 months for optimal results.

9.XP900

|   | POLYMER SEALANT |
|---|-----------------|
|   | 500mL           |
|   | 1 Bottle        |
|   | 6 Bottles       |
| F | 6 Bottles       |

# **4.3 Residue remover**





# **REVEAL LITE**

Formulated for surface preparation and cleaning

 Optimised surface preparation and cleaning product specifically formulated to remove residues, waxes, coverings and other contaminants left on surfaces before or after polishing

| CODE               | 9.REVEALM750 | 9.REVEALM5L |
|--------------------|--------------|-------------|
|                    |              |             |
| Description        | REVEAL LITE  | REVEAL LITE |
| Dimensions         | 750 mL       | 5 L         |
| Unit               | 1 Bottle     | 1 Tank      |
| Units per pack     | 6 Bottles    | 2 Tanks     |
| Orders multiple of | 6 Bottles    | 2 Tanks     |



## **REVEAL STRONG**

Formulated for surface preparation and cleaning

 Formulated to remove the most stubborn residues, fillers, adhesives, oily residues; REVEAL STRONG shows the true condition of the surface to be polished, removing everything that can mask defects

| CODE               | 9.REVEALH750  | 9.REVEALH5L   |
|--------------------|---------------|---------------|
| Description        | REVEAL STRONG | REVEAL STRONG |
| Dimensions         | 750 mL        | 5 L           |
| Unit               | 1 Bottle      | 1 Tank        |
| Units per pack     | 6 Bottles     | 2 Tanks       |
| Orders multiple of | 6 Bottles     | 2 Tanks       |

# 4. CONSUMABLES 4.4 Car Care Products

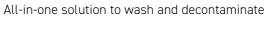


M707

M101

M707

M101



**WASH & DECONTAMINATION MITT** 

- Helps you save time and effort with dual-purpose design Prepares the surface for paint correction and/or application of surface protection
- Removes road grime and embedded surface contamination

| Dimensions |  |
|------------|--|
| Unit       |  |
|            |  |

Description

# M707 Carnauba high gloss protective shampoo

 High - quality shampoo containing a high percentage of genuine carnauba wax • The combined action of wax and cleanser guarantees efficient vehicle cleaning, protection from environmental contamination and increased shine in one step



#### Description Dimensions Unit Units per pack

M101

| CODE           | 9.CCM101                            | 9.CCM101T/2 |  |
|----------------|-------------------------------------|-------------|--|
|                |                                     |             |  |
| Description    | High Concentrated Detailing Shampoo |             |  |
| Dimensions     | 500 mL                              | 2 x 5 L     |  |
| Unit           | 1 Bottle                            | Tank (x2)   |  |
| Units per pack | 1 Bottle                            | 2 Tanks     |  |

### M501 Multi purpose degreaser

seats or cabin plastics

| - |                |
|---|----------------|
|   | Description    |
| - | Dimensions     |
| - | Unit           |
| - | Units per pack |



| 9.CCM707        | 9.CCM707T/2             |
|-----------------|-------------------------|
|                 |                         |
| Carnauba High G | loss Protective Shampoo |
| 500 mL          | 2 x 5 L                 |
| 1 Bottle        | Tank (x2)               |
|                 | 0                       |

1 Bottle

9.CLAYMITT

1 pz

22cm (L) x 33cm (H)

RUPES Washing and Decontamination Glove

2 Tanks

#### High concentrated detailing shampoo

 Designed to be extremely effective in removing stubborn dirt and preparing the bodywork for the polishing and detailing process

• Effective for degreasing the car's engine compartment or the inside of wheel arches (recommended dilution 1:5), yet gentle enough to be used directly on the leather of the

| 9.CCM501                | 9.CCM501T/2 |
|-------------------------|-------------|
|                         |             |
| Multi Purpose Degreaser |             |
| 500 mL                  | 2 x 5 L     |
| 1 Bottle                | Tank (x2)   |
| 1 Bottle                | 2 Tanks     |





### M606 Rapid cleaner detailer

- · Ready to use cleaner, suitable for all types of exterior car surfaces (bodywork, rubber, chrome profiles, plastics, wheels)
- · The lubricants used in the formulation protect against unintentional micro scratches

| CODE           | 9.CCM606               |  |
|----------------|------------------------|--|
|                |                        |  |
| Description    | Rapid Cleaner Detailer |  |
| Dimensions     | 500 mL                 |  |
| Unit           | 1 Bottle               |  |
| Units per pack | 1 Bottle               |  |



# G202 Crystal glass polish

- side windows

| Description    |
|----------------|
| Dimensions     |
| Unit           |
| Units per pack |

# L301

- Leather fast cleaner
- to their original shine

|    | - | -  |  |  |
|----|---|----|--|--|
| UU |   | -1 |  |  |
|    |   |    |  |  |
|    |   |    |  |  |

| Description    |
|----------------|
| Dimensions     |
| Unit           |
| Units per pack |

# **DOUBLE CLEAN**

- compartments

| Description        |
|--------------------|
| Dimensions         |
| Unit               |
| Orders multiple of |

# P808

# P808

Protective sealant

- Resistant protective film on car bodywork
- · Protection for up to 6 months from the most common sources of environmental contamination
- Increases the brilliance of the bodywork

| CODE           | 9.CCP808           | 9.CCP808T/2        |
|----------------|--------------------|--------------------|
|                |                    |                    |
| Description    | Protective Sealant | Protective Sealant |
| Dimensions     | 500 mL             | 2 x 5 L            |
| Unit           | 1 Bottle           | Tank (x2)          |
| Units per pack | 1 Bottle           | 2 Tanks            |



# G401

Glass cleaner

Units per pack

- · Suitable for any type of glass: both original and after market, even tinted
- Dirt residues and oily patinas are easily dissolved and removed in a single pass, leaving no halo

| CODE        | 9.CCG401      | 9.CCG401T/2   |
|-------------|---------------|---------------|
|             |               |               |
| Description | Glass Cleaner | Glass Cleaner |
|             |               |               |
| Dimensions  | 500 mL        | 2 x 5 L       |

2 Tanks

1 Bottle





L301

LEATHER FAST CLEANER

L301

LEATHER



• Extremely fine abrasive paste that really deep - cleans the glass without scratching it and thus substantially improving its transparency • Suitable for removing limescale stains from the outer surface of windscreen and

| 9.CCG202  |
|---|
|   |
| Crystal Glass Polish (1 Foam Applicator included) |
| 150 mL  |
| 1 Bottle  |
|   |

Specially formulated for use on all leather upholstery in the car
Safely removes stubborn dirt while moisturising and protecting surfaces, restoring them

| 9.CCL301             | 9.CCL301T/2 |
|----------------------|-------------|
|                      |             |
| Leather Fast Cleaner |             |
| 500 mL               | 2 x 5 L     |
| 1 Bottle             | Tank (x2)   |
| 1 Bottle             | 2 Tanks     |

High - concentrated cleaner for car wash

• Two - component cleaner for washing cars, trucks and workshop floors, engine

• On particularly greasy dirt, spray and leave to act · Can also be used as an anti - silicone prior to painting

9.CCDCLEAN/5l

9.CCDCLEAN/25l

| High-concentration detergent |        |  |
|------------------------------|--------|--|
| 5 L                          | 25 L   |  |
| 1 Tank                       | 1 Tank |  |
| 4 Tanks                      | 1 Tank |  |





# Soft Interface without holes

Ø 75mm - 7mm thickness

| 990.013            |  |
|--------------------|--|
|                    |  |
| Sponge             |  |
| -                  |  |
| Soft               |  |
| 1 pack with 2 pads |  |
|                    |  |



# Interface Holes Hardness Unit



### Soft Interface without holes Ø 75mm - 12mm thickness

| CODE      | 990.014            |  |
|-----------|--------------------|--|
|           |                    |  |
| Interface | Sponge             |  |
| Holes     | -                  |  |
| Hardness  | Soft               |  |
| Unit      | 1 pack with 2 pads |  |





| Interface |
|-----------|
| Holes     |
| Hardness  |
| Unit      |
|           |



# Soft Interface without holes

Ø 125mm - 7mm thickness

| CODE      | 980.038            |
|-----------|--------------------|
|           |                    |
| Interface | Sponge             |
| Holes     | -                  |
| Hardness  | Soft               |
| Unit      | 1 pack with 2 pads |



### Soft Interface holes 8+8+1 Ø 125mm - 7mm thickness

| CODE      | 980.039            |
|-----------|--------------------|
|           |                    |
| Interface | Sponge             |
| Holes     | 8+8+1              |
| Hardness  | Soft               |
| Unit      | 1 pack with 2 pads |

| 4    | ) |
|------|---|
|      |   |
| RUPT | s |
|      |   |

# Soft Interface without holes

Ø 125mm - 12mm thickness

| CODE      | 980.044            |
|-----------|--------------------|
|           |                    |
| Interface | Sponge             |
| Holes     | -                  |
| Hardness  | Soft               |
| Unit      | 1 pack with 2 pads |



# Ø 125mm - 12mm thickness

| Interface |
|-----------|
| Holes     |
| Hardness  |
| Unit      |



# Soft Interface without holes

Ø 150mm - 7mm thickness

| 981.325            |
|--------------------|
|                    |
| Sponge             |
| -                  |
| Soft               |
| 1 pack with 2 pads |

### Soft Interface without holes

| 981.324            |
|--------------------|
|                    |
| Sponge             |
| -                  |
| Soft               |
| 1 pack with 2 pads |

### Soft Interface holes 8+8+1

| 980.043            |
|--------------------|
|                    |
| Sponge             |
| 8+8+1              |
| Soft               |
| 1 pack with 2 pads |

1 pack with 2 pads



# Soft Interface MULTIHOLES

Ø 150mm - 7mm thickness

| CODE      | 981.322            |
|-----------|--------------------|
|           |                    |
| Interface | Sponge             |
| Holes     | MULTIHOLES         |
| Hardness  | Soft               |
| Unit      | 1 pack with 2 pads |

∕∖≪



# **Soft Interface MULTIHOLES** Ø 150mm - 12mm thickness

| CODE      | 981.323            |
|-----------|--------------------|
|           |                    |
| Interface | Sponge             |
| Holes     | MULTIHOLES         |
| Hardness  | Soft               |
| Unit      | 1 pack with 2 pads |



# Interface for Ø30mm - Ø1.25" backing pads For LD30

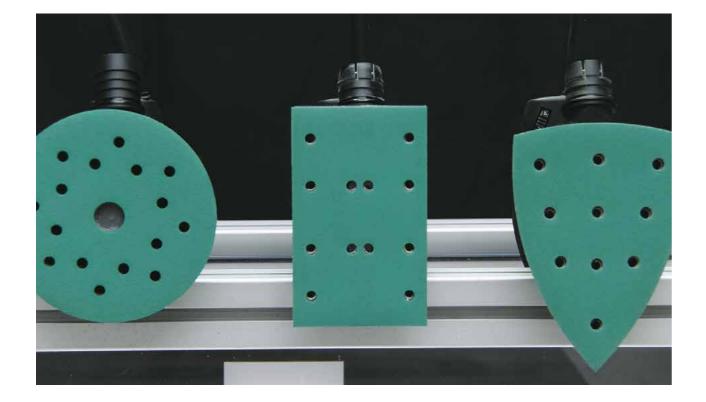
| CODE      | 9P06.062  |
|-----------|-----------|
|           |           |
| Interface | Vel/Adh   |
| Holes     | -         |
| Hardness  | Soft      |
| Tool      | LD30 - 32 |
| Fitting   | M10       |
| Unit      | 1         |





# **HQ400 FILM ABRASIVES**





A full range of abrasives with perforated polyester film backing that ensure higher sanding efficiency and an extended life. Higher quality than paper thanks to the grain homogeneity and the even surface. Resistant to humidity, efficient even on wet surfaces with reinforced edges, it's long lasting without film damage.

Efficient on difficult to reach areas such as corners and sharp edges. No obstruction on the film due to the better vacuum system, multihole plates and central hole, removes up to 50% more dust than traditional paper abrasive film.







| CODE       | Grain | Holes | Unit |
|------------|-------|-------|------|
| 9.45101/25 | P60   | 10    | 25   |
| 9.45102/25 | P80   | 10    | 25   |
| 9.45104/25 | P120  | 10    | 25   |
| 9.45106/25 | P180  | 10    | 25   |
| 9.45107/25 | P220  | 10    | 25   |
| 9.45108/25 | P280  | 10    | 25   |
| 9.45109/25 | P320  | 10    | 25   |
| 9.45100    | P40   | 10    | 50   |
| 9.45101    | P60   | 10    | 100  |
| 9.45102    | P80   | 10    | 100  |
| 9.45104    | P120  | 10    | 100  |
| 9.45106    | P180  | 10    | 100  |
| 9.45107    | P220  | 10    | 100  |
| 9.45108    | P280  | 10    | 100  |
| 9.45109    | P320  | 10    | 100  |



| HQ400 | film       | d |
|-------|------------|---|
|       | <b>C</b> 1 |   |

| CODE       | Grain | Holes | Unit |
|------------|-------|-------|------|
| 9.45182/25 | P80   | 10    | 25   |
| 9.45184/25 | P120  | 10    | 25   |
| 9.45186/25 | P180  | 10    | 25   |
| 9.45187/25 | P220  | 10    | 25   |
| 9.45188/25 | P280  | 10    | 25   |
| 9.45182    | P80   | 10    | 100  |
| 9.45184    | P120  | 10    | 100  |
| 9.45186    | P180  | 10    | 100  |
| 9.45187    | P220  | 10    | 100  |
| 9.45188    | P280  | 10    | 100  |
| 9.45189    | P320  | 10    | 100  |
| 9.45190    | P360  | 10    | 100  |
| 9.45191    | P400  | 10    | 100  |



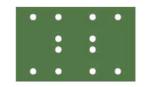
Abrasive films with polyester backing

# disc Ø125mm

Abrasive films with polyester backing



4. CONSUMABLES 4.6 Abrasives



HQ400 film 80X130mm Abrasive films with polyester backing

| CODE       | Grain | Holes | Unit |
|------------|-------|-------|------|
| 9.45141/25 | P60   | 12    | 25   |
| 9.45142/25 | P80   | 12    | 25   |
| 9.45144/25 | P120  | 12    | 25   |
| 9.45146/25 | P180  | 12    | 25   |
| 9.45147/25 | P220  | 12    | 25   |
| 9.45148/25 | P280  | 12    | 25   |
| 9.45149/25 | P320  | 12    | 25   |
| 9.45150/25 | P40   | 12    | 25   |
| 9.45141    | P60   | 12    | 50   |
| 9.45142    | P80   | 12    | 100  |
| 9.45144    | P120  | 12    | 100  |
| 9.45146    | P180  | 12    | 100  |
| 9.45147    | P220  | 12    | 100  |
| 9.45148    | P280  | 12    | 100  |
| 9.45149    | P320  | 12    | 100  |
| 9.45150    | P360  | 12    | 100  |





Description



# HQ400 film disc Ø150mm

Abrasive films with polyester backing

| CODE    | Grain | Holes | Unit |
|---------|-------|-------|------|
| 9.45220 | P40   | 15    | 50   |
| 9.45221 | P60   | 15    | 50   |
| 9.45222 | P80   | 15    | 100  |
| 9.45223 | P100  | 15    | 100  |
| 9.45224 | P120  | 15    | 100  |
| 9.45225 | P150  | 15    | 100  |
| 9.45226 | P180  | 15    | 100  |
| 9.45227 | P220  | 15    | 100  |
| 9.45239 | P240  | 15    | 100  |
| 9.45228 | P280  | 15    | 100  |
| 9.45229 | P320  | 15    | 100  |
| 9.45230 | P360  | 15    | 100  |
| 9.45231 | P400  | 15    | 100  |
| 9.45232 | P500  | 15    | 100  |
| 9.45233 | P600  | 15    | 100  |
| 9.45234 | P800  | 15    | 100  |
| 9.45235 | P1000 | 15    | 100  |
| 9.45236 | P1200 | 15    | 100  |
| 9.45237 | P1500 | 15    | 100  |
| 9.45238 | P2000 | 15    | 100  |





HQ400 film disc Ø75mm

Abrasive films with polyester backing

| Grain | Unit |
|-------|------|
| P1500 | 50   |

# Abrasives for BigFoot iBrid Nano

9.45520/100

9.45530/100

Adhesive Disc for Denibbing - Ø35mm -P2000 (100 Pcs) Adhesive Disc for Denibbing - Ø35mm -P3000 (100 Pcs)

CONSUMABLES

# MP330 multi - purpose abrasive discs Ø150mm (6") Aluminium oxide top coating

 $\bigtriangleup$ 

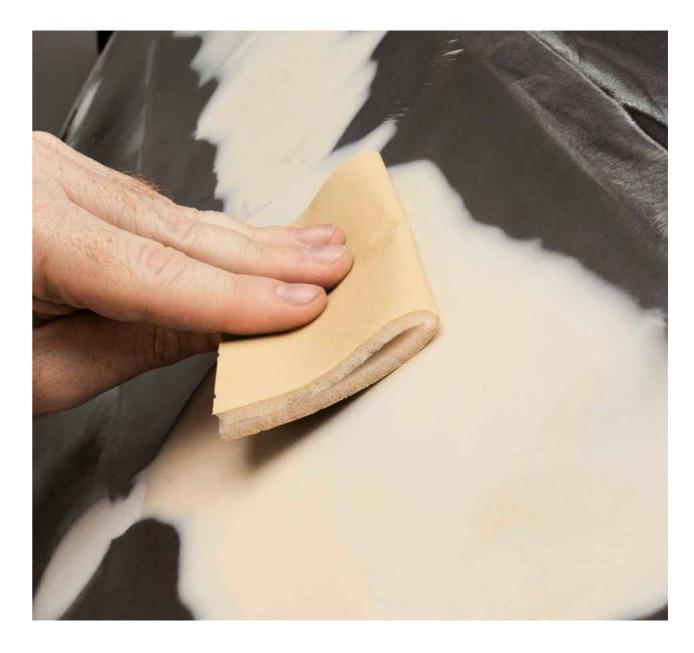
| CODE    | Grain | Holes | Unit |
|---------|-------|-------|------|
| 9.33040 | P40   | 15    | 50   |
| 9.33060 | P60   | 15    | 50   |
| 9.33080 | P80   | 15    | 50   |
| 9.33100 | P100  | 15    | 100  |
| 9.33120 | P120  | 15    | 100  |
| 9.33150 | P150  | 15    | 100  |
| 9.33180 | P180  | 15    | 100  |
| 9.33220 | P220  | 15    | 100  |
| 9.33240 | P240  | 15    | 100  |
| 9.33280 | P280  | 15    | 100  |
| 9.33320 | P320  | 15    | 100  |
| 9.33400 | P400  | 15    | 100  |
| 9.33500 | P500  | 15    | 100  |





Soft roll 114X125mm Soft pre - cut abrasive roll

| CODE    | Description | Grain | Unit |
|---------|-------------|-------|------|
| 9.31180 | 200 STRIPS  | P180  | 200  |
| 9.31240 | 200 STRIPS  | P240  | 200  |
| 9.31280 | 200 STRIPS  | P280  | 200  |
| 9.31320 | 200 STRIPS  | P320  | 200  |
| 9.31400 | 200 STRIPS  | P400  | 200  |
| 9.31500 | 200 STRIPS  | P500  | 200  |
| 9.31600 | 200 STRIPS  | P600  | 200  |
| 9.31800 | 200 STRIPS  | P800  | 200  |
| 9.31000 | 200 STRIPS  | P1000 | 200  |





# **MP330 multi - purpose abrasive discs** Aluminium oxide top coating

| CODE    | Grain | Holes | Unit |
|---------|-------|-------|------|
| 9.34120 | P120  | -     | 50   |
| 9.34180 | P180  | -     | 50   |
| 9.34240 | P240  | -     | 50   |
| 9.34320 | P320  | -     | 50   |



# X - CUT foam abrasives with sponge backing Designed for wet sanding applications

| CODE    | Description  | Grain | Unit |
|---------|--------------|-------|------|
| 9.45450 | Ø75mm (3")   | P1500 | 20   |
| 9.45451 | Ø75mm (3")   | P2000 | 20   |
| 9.45453 | Ø75mm (3")   | P3000 | 20   |
| 9.45400 | Ø125mm (5")  | P1500 | 20   |
| 9.45401 | Ø125mm (5")  | P2000 | 20   |
| 9.45403 | Ø125mm (5")  | P3000 | 20   |
| 9.45300 | Ø150 mm (6") | P1500 | 20   |
| 9.45301 | Ø150 mm (6") | P2000 | 20   |
| 9.45303 | Ø150 mm (6") | P3000 | 20   |



# 5. Accessories







☆≪

ACCESSORIES



# Power supply for iBrid HLR15 & HLR21

| CODE                 | 9HP185LT        |  |
|----------------------|-----------------|--|
|                      | 165,00 €        |  |
| Description          | Adapter AC - DC |  |
| Cable length [mt]    | 5               |  |
| Input voltage [VAC]  | 100 - 250       |  |
| Output voltage [VDC] | 18              |  |
| Output current [Ah]  | 15              |  |
| Weight [Kg]          | 0,7             |  |



| 2 | • |  |
|---|---|--|
|   |   |  |

Description Cable length [mt] Input voltage [VAC] Output voltage [VD Output current [Ah Weight [Kg]



# Dual battery charger for iBrid HLR15 & HLR21

| CODE                           | 9HC185LT  |  |
|--------------------------------|-----------|--|
|                                |           |  |
| Description                    | Battery   |  |
| Input voltage [VAC]            | 100 - 240 |  |
| Charging current [Ah]          | 6         |  |
| LED charging status indicators | •         |  |
| Number of charging stations    | 2         |  |
| Battery                        | 9HB185LT  |  |
| Weight [Kg]                    | 0,9       |  |
| Charging time                  | 50-55 min |  |





| CODE                           | 9HC180LT  |  |
|--------------------------------|-----------|--|
|                                |           |  |
| Description                    | Battery   |  |
| Input voltage [VAC]            | 100 - 240 |  |
| Charging current [Ah]          | 4         |  |
| LED charging status indicators | •         |  |
| Number of charging stations    | 1         |  |
| Battery                        | 9HB180LT  |  |
| Weight [Kg]                    | 0,8       |  |
| Charging time                  | 35 min    |  |



# Battery for iBrid HLR15 & HLR21

| CODE                           | 9HB185LT                  |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------|
|                                |                           |
| Description                    | Rechargeable power supply |
| Volts [VDC]                    | 18 V                      |
| Amps [Ah]                      | 5Ah                       |
| Battery life                   | 30-40 min                 |
| LED charging status indicators | •                         |
| Lithium-ion battery            | •                         |
| Weight [Kg]                    | 0,6                       |
| Charging time                  | 50-55 min                 |



Amps [Ah] Battery life LED charging status Lithium-ion battery Weight [Kg] **Charging time** 

Description Volts [VDC]



# Power supply for HLR75 iBrid Mini & Sanders HS Series

|     | 9HP180LT              |
|-----|-----------------------|
|     |                       |
|     | Adapter AC - DC       |
|     | 5                     |
| 2   | 100 - 120 / 220 - 250 |
| DC] | 18                    |
| h]  | 10                    |
|     | 0,4                   |

# Battery charger for HLR75 iBrid Mini & Sanders HS Series

# Battery for HLR75 iBrid Mini & Sanders HS Series

|               | 9HB180LT                  |
|---------------|---------------------------|
|               |                           |
|               | Rechargeable power supply |
|               | 18 V                      |
|               | 2,5Ah                     |
|               | 35-45 min                 |
| us indicators | •                         |
| у             | •                         |
|               | 0,36                      |
|               | 35 mm                     |

RUPES



# Power supply for BigFoot iBrid Nano

| CODE                 | 9HP120LT        |
|----------------------|-----------------|
|                      |                 |
| Description          | Adapter AC - DC |
| Cable length [mt]    | 5               |
| Input voltage [VAC]  | 100 - 250       |
| Output voltage [VDC] | 12              |
| Output current [Ah]  | 5               |
| Weight [Kg]          | 0,4             |



# Battery charger for BigFoot iBrid Nano

| CODE                           | 9HC120LT  |
|--------------------------------|-----------|
|                                |           |
| Description                    | Battery   |
| Input voltage [VAC]            | 100 - 250 |
| Charging current [Ah]          | 5         |
| LED charging status indicators | •         |
| Number of charging stations    | 1         |
| Battery                        | 9HB125LT  |
| Weight [Kg]                    | 0,7       |
| Charging time                  | 20 min    |





Description

Description

Description



# Battery for BigFoot iBrid Nano

Accessory case for BigFoot iBrid Nano

| CODE                           | 9HB125LT                  |  |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------|--|
|                                |                           |  |
| Description                    | Rechargeable power supply |  |
| Volts [VDC]                    | 10.8 V                    |  |
| Amps [Ah]                      | 2.5Ah                     |  |
| Battery life                   | 30 min                    |  |
| LED charging status indicators | -                         |  |
| Lithium-ion battery            | •                         |  |
| Weight [Kg]                    | 0,22                      |  |
| Charging time                  | 20 min                    |  |





Description



CODE

Description

Description

Accessories Case with container\*

9.Z987/BF

\*Accessories not included



124



# **Extension for BigFoot iBrid Nano**

291.390/C

70mm length - M8 = F - M6 = M Extension Shaft

# Rotary functional unit for BigFoot iBrid Nano

562.390

Rotary Fuctional Unit

# Orbit functional unit for BigFoot iBrid Nano

581.390/C

3mm orbit Fuctional Unit

# Orbit functional unit for BigFoot iBrid Nano

58.390/C

12mm orbit Fuctional Unit

# Abrasives for BigFoot iBrid Nano

Adhesive Disc for Denibbing - Ø35mm -P2000 (100 Pcs)

Adhesive Disc for Denibbing - Ø35mm -P3000 (100 Pcs)



**GREEN TECH filter** For electric and pneumatic sander

|   | CODE                      | Description       |
|---|---------------------------|-------------------|
|   | 80.400/C                  | Green Tech Filter |
| Н | INCLUDED                  | Q.ty              |
| R | 88.400 - Filter cartridge | 1                 |

# $\bigtriangleup$

5. ACCESSORIES 5.4 Sanders



Lenght



# Filter unit for electric and pneumatic sanders

| CODE                         | Description     |
|------------------------------|-----------------|
| 80.400/KIT                   | Filter unit kit |
| 80.400/KIT - INCLUDED        | Q.ty            |
| 9.Z906 - Filter holder       | 1               |
| 80.400/C - Filter unit       | 1               |
| 9.1266/C Hose Ø25mm - 1,3 mt | 1               |

# **GREEN TECH filter**

For iBrid sanders - HS series

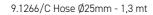


|   | CODE  | Description                         |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|
|   | 80.436/C                                    | Green Tech Filter for iBrid Sanders |
| H | INCLUDED                                    | Q.ty                                |
| R | 88.436 - Filter cartridge for iBrid Sanders | 1                                   |



# Filter unit for iBrid sanders - HS series

| CODE                         | Description                       |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 80.436/KIT                   | Filter unit kit for iBrid Sanders |
| 80.436/KIT - INCLUDED        | Q.ty                              |
| 9.Z906 - Filter holder       | 1                                 |
| 80.436/C - Filter unit       | 1                                 |
| 9.1266/C Hose Ø25mm - 1,3 mt | 1                                 |







9.Z906

Filter holder

# Accessories for filter units

| 9.1266/C   |  |
|------------|--|
|            |  |
| Hose Ø25mm |  |
| 1.3m       |  |



# No vibration side handle

| CODE        | 81.322/C              | 81.326                                 | 811.13                       |
|-------------|-----------------------|--|------------------------------|
| Description | Complete side handle  | Handle                                 | Side handle                  |
| Thread      | M8                    | M10                                    | M8                           |
| Tool        | LH19E / GL040 / GL080 | GL - GM - LH22 / LH31/<br>LH32 / LH232 | BA - FR - LH16ES/<br>LH18ENS |



# Handle

| CODE        | 811.374/C |
|-------------|-----------|
| Description | Handle    |
| Thread      | M8        |
| Tool        | LH19E     |



# Conical ring nut x vulkofix BA15

| CODE        | 936.91         |  |
|-------------|----------------|--|
|             |                |  |
| Description | For Vulkofix   |  |
| Tool        | 923.91 - 92.91 |  |



# Air regulator black

| II. | reg | utator | DIACK |  |
|-----|-----|--------|-------|--|
|     |     |        |       |  |

| CODE        | 9P03.060                     |
|-------------|------------------------------|
|             |                              |
| Description | Pneumatic tool speed control |

Lubricant oil



9.1640/5 Description Lubricant/detergent oil, 5 bottles 50ml each



∕∕∢

5. ACCESSORIES 5.6 Carrier



# Polishing trolley with three drawers

|  | CODE | CARRIER |
|--|------|---------|
|--|------|---------|

| INCLUDED  | Q.tà |
|---|------|
| Transport handle - CAR/HANDLE/STD                     | 1    |
| Fixed & mobile base - CAR/TROLLEY/STD                 | 1    |
| Additional module - CAR/MODULE/STD                    | 2    |
| Polishing module with 230v socket - CAR/POLISHING/STD | 1    |







Additional mode Module without drawer



| B | a | se | tr | o | lle | y |  |
|---|---|----|----|---|-----|---|--|
|   |   |    |    |   |     |   |  |

Module with 1 drawer, 2 large wheels and 2 castor wheels

|  | E | • |  |  |
|--|---|---|--|--|
|  | T |   |  |  |
|  |   |   |  |  |
|  |   |   |  |  |

|  | - |
|--|---|
|  |   |
|  |   |



Fastener for modules



Additional module Module with 1 drawer

CODE

CAR/MODULE/STD



**Polishing module** With 230v socket

CAR/POLISHING/STD

CAR/FIX/STD



Base fix & mobile

Module with 1 drawer, 4 feet and 4 castor wheels



Handle

130



Drawer to accommodate tools and accessories

CAR/CASE/STD

# CAR/ELEMENT/STD

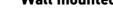
Fastener insert for wall system modules

025.1502

CAR/HANDLE/STD

NEW

5. ACCESSORIES 5.7 BigFoot



Mounting kit included



Pack 25pcs







| BigFoot | claw | pad | tool |
|---------|------|-----|------|
|         |      |     |      |

CODE

LL200 swirl finder flashlight

**RUPES Ceramic Denibbing Blade** 

|   | CODE        | 9.BF7001              | 9.BF7002                             |
|---|-------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------------|
| ł | Description | BigFoot Claw Pad Tool | BigFoot Claw Pad Tool<br>with holder |

LL200

9.CBD2525





# **BigFoot microfiber cloths**

| CODE        | Description     | Quantity          |
|-------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| 9.BF9050    | Cloth - Blue    | 1                 |
| 9.BF9060    | Cloth - Yellow  | 1                 |
| 9.BF9070    | Cloth - White   | 1                 |
| 9.BFMICR0F2 | Cloth - Grey    | 1                 |
| 9.BF9022/10 | Cloths - Yellow | 1 conf. 10 cloths |





# Wall mounted tool holder RUPES

9.HOLDER

# Cable clamp RUPES

9.Z1024/25

9.AG5500

NEW



5. ACCESSORIES 5.8 Bags



# **BigFoot Silver bag**

Silver, rigid bag with embroidered RUPES and BigFoot logos

| 9.Z1169/BF        |
|-------------------|
| Rigid BigFoot bag |
| 50L x 30H x 25P   |
|                   |

9.Z871/BF

50L x 30H x 25P

9.Z883/BF

Semirigid BigFoot bag





Description

Dimension [cm]



# Bag BigFoot

Description

CODE

Dimension [cm]

Black, semi - rigid bag with embroidered RUPES and BigFoot logos

|        | the V   |
|--------|---------|
| RUPES* | BigFoot |
|        |         |

Description Dimension [cm]



# Soft bag BigFoot

Black, soft bag with embroidered RUPES and BigFoot logos

| Description    | Soft BigFoot bag |
|----------------|------------------|
| Dimension [cm] | 40L x 30H x 25P  |



# **RUPES Systainer BOX** Stackable case

Dimension [cm] Description



# Mille BigFoot bag

Grey, semi - rigid bag with embroidered RUPES and BigFoot logos

| CODE           | 9.Z999/BF             |  |  |
|----------------|-----------------------|--|--|
| Description    | Cominicid DisFast has |  |  |
| Description    | Semirigid BigFoot bag |  |  |
| Dimension [cm] | 50L x 30H x 25P       |  |  |





Description Dimension [cm]

Note: Bottles not included



# Rotary BigFoot bag

Silver, semi - rigid bag with embroidered RUPES and BigFoot logos

9.Z998/BF

Semirigid BigFoot bag 50L x 30H x 25P

# BigFoot big bag

Large black, semi - rigid bag with embroidered RUPES and BigFoot logos

9.Z917/BF

Rigid BigFoot Bag 55L x 43H x 35P

39,6L X 24H 29,6W Systainer Box

The perfect solution for transporting rupes compound bottles

Bottle bag 42L x 30H x 30P

6. DUST EXTRACTION SYSTEMS 6.1 Air purifiers standard

# **DUST EXTRACTION SYSTEMS**





# **NIVEUS - Air purifiers standard** The perfect solution for excellent air purification

certification

TECHNICAL DATA

Electric supply [V] Power [W] Flow rate [m<sup>3</sup>/h] Noise level [db(a)] Dimensions [cm] Weight [kg]

Max Size Room [m<sup>2</sup>]

Scan the QR-Code and watch the demonstration video





6.

• Professional Air purifiers with 3 filtration steps and 99,99% filtration efficiency Very compact and silent, it was tested with viruses and bacteria and has an ECARF

| NV50                | NV100               | NV150               | NV200               | NV300               |
|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
|                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| 220 - 240           | 220 - 240           | 220 - 240           | 220 - 240           | 220 - 240           |
| 88                  | 88                  | 88                  | 160                 | 160                 |
| 300                 | 350                 | 500                 | 700                 | 1250                |
| Min. 19 -<br>Max 45 | Min. 29 -<br>Max 45 | Min. 29 -<br>Max 43 | Min. 29 -<br>Max 47 | Min. 29 -<br>Max 51 |
| 31 x 31 x 69        | 41 x 41 x 81        | 41 x 41 x 110       | 41 x 41 x 110       | 55 x 55 x 140       |
| 22                  | 32                  | 43                  | 44                  | 69                  |
| 90                  | 120                 | 150                 | 200                 | 300                 |

# 6. DUST EXTRACTION SYSTEMS 6.2 Air purifiers 4.0

0.

- HEREE



# NIVEUS - Air purifiers 4.0

- certification

# TECHNICAL DATA

| Electric supply<br>[V]           |
|----------------------------------|
| Power [W]                        |
| Flow rate [m <sup>3</sup> /h]    |
| Noise level<br>[db(a)]           |
| Dimensions [cm]                  |
| Weight [kg]                      |
| Intelligent<br>Display Size [in] |
| Max Size                         |

Scan the QR-Code and watch the demonstration video

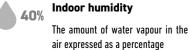




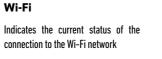
 $\leftarrow$  NeW NV50I

Room [m<sup>2</sup>]









Filters The screen indicates the status of the filters and warns when it is time

to replace them

138



INDUSTRY 4.0

The perfect solution for excellent air purification

• Professional Air purifiers with 3 filtration steps and 99,99% filtration efficiency Very compact and silent, it was tested with viruses and bacteria and has an ECARF

| NV50I               | NV100I              | NV150I              | NV200I              | NV300I              |
|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
|                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| 220 - 240           | 220 - 240           | 220 - 240           | 220 - 240           | 220 - 240           |
| 88                  | 88                  | 88                  | 160                 | 160                 |
| 300                 | 350                 | 500                 | 700                 | 1250                |
| Min. 19 -<br>Max 45 | Min. 29 -<br>Max 45 | Min. 29 -<br>Max 43 | Min. 29 -<br>Max 47 | Min. 29 -<br>Max 51 |
| 31 x 31 x 69        | 41 x 41 x 81        | 41 x 41 x 110       | 41 x 41 x 110       | 55 x 55 x 140       |
| 22                  | 32                  | 43                  | 44                  | 69                  |
| 4.3                 | 4.3                 | 4.3                 | 4.3                 | 4.3                 |
| 90                  | 120                 | 150                 | 200                 | 300                 |

FOCUS

Scan the QR-Code to download the NIVEUS app

# **NIVEUS - Air purifiers**

The perfect solution for excellent air purification



The new NIVEUS Air Purifier is the perfect solution to achieve excellent air purification and create a healthy environment, increasing people's protection. Thanks to its compact size, this product can be easily installed in different rooms. The RUPES air purifier can cover an area of 120m<sup>2</sup> or a volume of 300m<sup>3</sup>.

This purification device improves indoor air quality by reducing and capturing micro-dust, allergens, bacteria and viruses with the aim of safeguarding the health of workers and general public.

People can be exposed to a variety of particulate matter and biological contaminants in congregations and workplaces that can lead to adverse health effects.

Pollution in these environments is defined by the presence of harmful visible and invisible particles such as micro-dust, bacteria, viruses, allergens, vapours and fumes.

Exposure to these microorganisms occurs through inhalation, direct contact and swallowing.

## **INSTALLATION SITES:**

RUPES Niveus Air Purifier can cover several environments. This purifying product increases indoor air quality, reducing and capturing micro dust, allergens, bacteria and virus with the purpose of improving peoples' health. Thanks to its compact dimensions, can be easily installed in several sites.





O.

**AIR PURIFICATION** 

**MICRO DUST** 



# **FILTRATION STEPS**







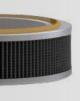
### **SMOKE FUMES AND GAS**





#### ALLERGENS **BACTERIA VIRUSES**









DUST EXTRACTION SYSTEM



- Antistatic hose Ø29mm 5m (cod. 9.1264/5/AS)
- Dust bag (cod. 130.1108)
- Rotating sleeve (cod. 040.1108)
- Threaded rubber hose fitting (cod. 663.55/AS) x2

## S130L - S130EL

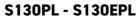
Professional vacuum cleaners 30L for electric tools

• 30 liter professional vacuum cleaner for extracting sanding dust and other types of industrial work residues. Protection class L

 $\triangle \ll$ 

• It can be connected to electric tools. The S130EL version features automatic filter cleaning and liquid sensor

| TECHNICAL DATA                   | S130L     | S130EL    |
|----------------------------------|-----------|-----------|
|                                  |           |           |
| Power [W]                        | 1 x 1200  | 1 x 1200  |
| Weight [kg]                      | 10,5      | 10,5      |
| Max power socket [W]             | 1 x 2400  | 1 x 2400  |
| Vacuum [mmH <sub>2</sub> 0]      | 2000      | 2000      |
| Noise [dB(A)]                    | 70        | 70        |
| Tank capacity [l]                | 30        | 30        |
| Airflow capacity [l/min]         | 3400      | 3400      |
| Suitable for dust class          | L         | L         |
| Filter surface [m <sup>2</sup> ] | 1         | 1         |
| Tools [nr]                       | 1         | 1         |
| Electric tools socket [nr]       | 1         | 1         |
| Automatic filter cleaning        | -         | •         |
| Ø ID vacuum nozzle [mm]          | 50        | 50        |
| Liquids sensor                   | -         | •         |
| Filter                           | Polyester | Polyester |
|                                  |           | -         |



Professional vacuum cleaners 30L for electric/pneumatic tools

- 30 liter professional vacuum cleaner for extracting sanding dust and other types of industrial work residues. Protection class L
- It can be connected to electric and pneumatic tools. The S130EPL version features automatic filter cleaning and liquid sensor

|                                  | 01000    |          |
|----------------------------------|----------|----------|
| TECHNICAL DATA                   | S130PL   | S130EPL  |
|                                  |          |          |
| Power [W]                        | 1 x 1200 | 1 x 1200 |
| Weight [kg]                      | 10,5     | 10,5     |
| Max power socket [W]             | 1 x 2400 | 1 x 2400 |
| Vacuum [mmH <sub>2</sub> 0]      | 2000     | 2000     |
| Noise [dB(A)]                    | 70       | 70       |
| Tank capacity [l]                | 30       | 30       |
| Airflow capacity [l/min]         | 3400     | 3400     |
| Suitable for dust class          | L        | L        |
| Filter surface [m <sup>2</sup> ] | 1        | 1        |
| Tools [nr]                       | 1        | 1        |
| Electric tools socket [nr]       | 1        | 1        |
| Air quick coupling tools [nr]    | 1        | 1        |
| Working pressure [Bar]           | 6        | 6        |
| Max comp. air cap.ty [l/min.]    | 1450     | 1450     |
| Automatic filter cleaning        | -        | •        |
| Ø ID vacuum nozzle [mm]          | 50       | 50       |
| Liquids sensor                   | -        | •        |
| Filter                           | Paper    | Paper    |

# 6. DUST EXTRACTION SYSTEMS 6.3 Mobile units standard





- Dust bag (cod. 130.1108)

- Antistatic hose Ø29mm - 5m (cod. 9.1264/5/AS)

- Threaded rubber hose fitting (cod. 663.55/AS) x2

- 2-way with one clapet valve (cod. 68.092/X)

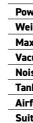
Supplied:

#### Supplied:

Antistatic hose Ø29mm - 5m (cod. 9.1264/5/AS)
Dust bag (cod. 130.1108)

- Rotating sleeve (cod. 040.1108)
- Threaded rubber hose fitting (cod. 663.55/AS) x2





Airf Suit Filte Tool Elec Air Wor

Max Auto Ø ID Liqu



#### Supplied:

- Antistatic hose Ø29mm 5m (cod. 9.1264/5/AS)
- Dust bag (cod. 130.1108)
- Rotating sleeve (cod. 040.1108)
- Threaded rubber hose fitting (cod. 663.55/AS) x2

# S145L - S145EL

Professional vacuum cleaners 45L for electric tools

• 45 liter professional vacuum cleaner for extracting sanding dust and other types of industrial work residues. Protection class L • It can be connected to electric tools. The S145EL version features automatic filter cleaning and liquid sensor

| TECHNICAL DATA                   | S145L     | S145EL    |
|----------------------------------|-----------|-----------|
|                                  |           |           |
| Power [W]                        | 1 x 1200  | 1 x 1200  |
| Weight [kg]                      | 13,5      | 13,5      |
| Max power socket [W]             | 1 x 2400  | 1 x 2400  |
| Vacuum [mmH <sub>2</sub> 0]      | 2000      | 2000      |
| Noise [dB(A)]                    | 67        | 67        |
| Tank capacity [l]                | 45        | 45        |
| Airflow capacity [l/min]         | 3400      | 3400      |
| Suitable for dust class          | L         | L         |
| Filter surface [m <sup>2</sup> ] | 1         | 1         |
| Tools [nr]                       | 1         | 1         |
| Electric tools socket [nr]       | 1         | 1         |
| Automatic filter cleaning        | -         | •         |
| Ø ID vacuum nozzle [mm]          | 50        | 50        |
| Liquids sensor                   | -         | •         |
| Filter                           | Polyester | Polyester |

# S145PL - S145EPL

Professional vacuum cleaners 45L for electric/pneumatic tools

• 45 liter professional vacuum cleaner for extracting sanding dust and other types of industrial work residues. Protection class L • It can be connected to electric and pneumatic tools. The S145EPL version features automatic filter cleaning and liquid sensor

| TECHNICAL DATA                   | S145PL   | S145EPL  |
|----------------------------------|----------|----------|
|                                  |          |          |
| Power [W]                        | 1 x 1200 | 1 x 1200 |
| Weight [kg]                      | 13,5     | 13,5     |
| Max power socket [W]             | 1 x 2400 | 1 x 2400 |
| Vacuum [mmH <sub>2</sub> 0]      | 2000     | 2000     |
| Noise [dB(A)]                    | 67       | 67       |
| Tank capacity [l]                | 45       | 45       |
| Airflow capacity [l/min]         | 3400     | 3400     |
| Suitable for dust class          | L        | L        |
| Filter surface [m <sup>2</sup> ] | 1        | 1        |
| Tools [nr]                       | 2        | 2        |
| Electric tools socket [nr]       | 1        | 1        |
| Air quick coupling tools [nr]    | 2        | 2        |
| Working pressure [Bar]           | 6        | 6        |
| Max comp. air cap.ty [l/min.]    | 1450     | 1450     |
| Automatic filter cleaning        | -        | •        |
| Ø ID vacuum nozzle [mm]          | 50       | 50       |
| Liquids sensor                   | -        | •        |
| Filter                           | Paper    | Paper    |



- Antistatic hose Ø29mm 5m (cod. 9.1264/5/AS)
- Dust bag (cod. 130.1108)
- Rotating sleeve (cod. 040.1108)
- Threaded rubber hose fitting (cod. 663.55/AS) x2





#### Supplied:

- Antistatic hose Ø29mm 5m (cod. 9.1264/5/AS)
- Dust bag (cod. 130.1108)
- Rotating sleeve (cod. 040.1108)
- Threaded rubber hose fitting (cod. 663.55/AS) x2

## S130EM

Professional vacuum cleaners 30L for electric tools

• 30 liter professional vacuum cleaner for extracting sanding dust and other types of industrial work residues. Protection class M

 $\triangle \ll$ 

• It can be connected to electric tools and features automatic filter cleaning and liquid sensor

| S130EM   |  |
|----------|--|
|          |  |
| 1 X 1200 |  |
| 10,5     |  |
| 1 x 2400 |  |
| 2000     |  |
| 70       |  |
| 30       |  |
| 3400     |  |
| М        |  |
| 1        |  |
| 1        |  |
| 1        |  |
| •        |  |
| •        |  |
| 50       |  |
| •        |  |
| Paper    |  |
|          |  |

## **S130EPM**

Professional vacuum cleaners 30L for electric/pneumatic tools

- 30 liter professional vacuum cleaner for extracting sanding dust and other types of industrial work residues. Protection class M
- It can be connected to electric and pneumatic tools and features automatic filter cleaning and liquid sensor

| TECHNICAL DATA                   | S130EPM  |
|----------------------------------|----------|
|                                  |          |
| Power [W]                        | 1 x 1200 |
| Weight [kg]                      | 10,5     |
| Max power socket [W]             | 1 x 2400 |
| Vacuum [mmH <sub>2</sub> 0]      | 2000     |
| Noise [dB(A)]                    | 70       |
| Tank capacity [l]                | 30       |
| Airflow capacity [l/min]         | 3400     |
| Suitable for dust class          | М        |
| Filter surface [m <sup>2</sup> ] | 1        |
| Tools [nr]                       | 1        |
| Electric tools socket [nr]       | 1        |
| Hose Ø selector                  | •        |
| Air quick coupling tools [nr]    | 1        |
| Working pressure [Bar]           | 6        |
| Max comp. air capacity [l/min.]  | 1450     |
| Automatic filter cleaning        | •        |
| Ø ID vacuum nozzle [mm]          | 50       |
| Liquids sensor                   | •        |
| Filter                           | Paper    |
|                                  |          |

# 6. DUST EXTRACTION SYSTEMS 6.3 Mobile units standard





#### Supplied:

- Antistatic hose Ø29mm - 5m (cod. 9.1264/5/AS)

- Dust bag (cod. 130.1108)
- Rotating sleeve (cod. 040.1108)
- Threaded rubber hose fitting (cod. 663.55/AS) x2





#### Supplied:

- Antistatic hose Ø29mm 5m (cod. 9.1264/5/AS)
- Dust bag (cod. 130.1108)
- Rotating sleeve (cod. 040.1108)
- Threaded rubber hose fitting (cod. 663.55/AS) x2

144

# S145EM

Professional vacuum cleaners 45L for electric tools

• 45 liter professional vacuum cleaner for extracting sanding dust and other types of industrial work residues. Protection class M • It can be connected to electric tools and features automatic filter cleaning and liquid sensor

| TECHNICAL DATA                   | S145EM   |
|----------------------------------|----------|
|                                  |          |
| Power [W]                        | 1 x 1200 |
| Weight [kg]                      | 13,5     |
| Max power socket [W]             | 1 x 2400 |
| Vacuum [mmH <sub>2</sub> 0]      | 2000     |
| Noise [dB(A)]                    | 67       |
| Tank capacity [l]                | 45       |
| Airflow capacity [l/min]         | 3400     |
| Suitable for dust class          | М        |
| Filter surface [m <sup>2</sup> ] | 1        |
| Tools [nr]                       | 1        |
| Electric tools socket [nr]       | 1        |
| Hose Ø selector                  | •        |
| Automatic filter cleaning        | •        |
| Ø ID vacuum nozzle [mm]          | 50       |
| Liquids sensor                   | •        |
| Filter                           | Paper    |

# S145EPM

Professional vacuum cleaners 45L for electric/pneumatic tools

• 45 liter professional vacuum cleaner for extracting sanding dust and other types of industrial work residues. Protection class M • It can be connected to electric and pneumatic tools and features automatic filter cleaning and liquid sensor

| TECHNICAL DATA                   | S145EPM  |
|----------------------------------|----------|
|                                  |          |
| Power [W]                        | 1 x 1200 |
| Weight [kg]                      | 13,5     |
| Max power socket [W]             | 1 x 2400 |
| Vacuum [mmH <sub>2</sub> 0]      | 2000     |
| Noise [dB(A)]                    | 67       |
| Tank capacity [l]                | 45       |
| Airflow capacity [l/min]         | 3400     |
| Suitable for dust class          | М        |
| Filter surface [m <sup>2</sup> ] | 1        |
| Tools [nr]                       | 1        |
| Electric tools socket [nr]       | 1        |
| Hose Ø selector                  | 1        |
| Air quick coupling tools [nr]    | 6        |
| Working pressure [Bar]           | 1450     |
| Max comp. air capacity [l/min.]  | •        |
| Automatic filter cleaning        | •        |
| Ø ID vacuum nozzle [mm]          | 50       |
| Liquids sensor                   | •        |
| Filter                           | Paper    |

DUST EXTRACTION SYSTEM



- Antistatic hose Ø29mm 5m (cod. 9.1264/5/AS)
- Dust bag (cod. 130.1108/5)
- Rotating sleeve (cod. 040.1108)
- Threaded rubber hose fitting (cod. 663.55/AS) x2

# S230L - S230EL

Professional vacuum cleaners 30L for electric tools

• 30 liter professional vacuum cleaner with support for Systainer T-Loc modular systems. Protection class L

 $\bigtriangleup$ 

• It can be connected to electric tools. The S230EL version features automatic filter cleaning and liquid sensor

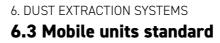
| TECHNICAL DATA              | S230L     | S230EL    |
|-----------------------------|-----------|-----------|
|                             |           |           |
| Power [W]                   | 1 x 1200  | 1 x 1200  |
| Weight [kg]                 | 10,5      | 10,5      |
| Max power socket [W]        | 1 x 2400  | 1 x 2400  |
| Vacuum [mmH <sub>2</sub> 0] | 2000      | 2000      |
| Noise [dB(A)]               | 70        | 70        |
| Tank capacity [l]           | 30        | 30        |
| Airflow capacity [l/min]    | 3400      | 3400      |
| Suitable for dust class     | L         | L         |
| Filter surface [m²]         | 1         | 1         |
| Tools [nr]                  | 1         | 1         |
| Electric tools socket [nr]  | 1         | 1         |
| Automatic filter cleaning   | -         | •         |
| Ø ID vacuum nozzle [mm]     | 50        | 50        |
| Liquids sensor              | -         | •         |
| Filter                      | Polyester | Polyester |



Professional vacuum cleaners 30L for electric/pneumatic tools

- 30 liter professional vacuum cleaner for extracting sanding dust and other types of industrial work residues. Protection class L
- It can be connected to electric and pneumatic tools. The S230EPL version features automatic filter cleaning and liquid sensor

| TECHNICAL DATA                   | S230PL   | S230EPL  |
|----------------------------------|----------|----------|
|                                  |          |          |
| Power [W]                        | 1 x 1200 | 1 x 1200 |
| Weight [kg]                      | 10,5     | 10,5     |
| Max power socket [W]             | 1 x 2400 | 1 x 2400 |
| Vacuum [mmH <sub>2</sub> 0]      | 2000     | 2000     |
| Noise [dB(A)]                    | 70       | 70       |
| Tank capacity [l]                | 30       | 30       |
| Airflow capacity [l/min]         | 3400     | 3400     |
| Suitable for dust class          | L        | L        |
| Filter surface [m <sup>2</sup> ] | 1        | 1        |
| Tools [nr]                       | 1        | 1        |
| Electric tools socket [nr]       | 1        | 1        |
| Air quick coupling tools [nr]    | 1        | 1        |
| Working pressure [Bar]           | 6        | 6        |
| Max comp. air cap.ty [l/min.]    | 1450     | 1450     |
| Automatic filter cleaning        | -        | •        |
| Ø ID vacuum nozzle [mm]          | 50       | 50       |
| Liquids sensor                   | -        | •        |
| Filter                           | Paper    | Paper    |
|                                  |          |          |





# Supplied:

- Soft Grip Handle 157.1108

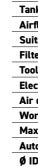
- Dust bags (cod. 130.1108/5 Set 5 pieces)

- 2-way with one clapet valve (cod. 68.092/X)

Supplied:

- Antistatic hose Ø29mm 5m (cod. 9.1264/5/AS)
- Soft Grip Handle 157.1108
- Dust bags (cod. 130.1108/5 Set 5 pieces)
- Rotating sleeve (cod. 040.1108)
- Threaded rubber hose fitting (cod. 663.55/AS) x2





• 45 liter professional vacuum cleaner for extracting sanding dust and other types of industrial work residues. Protection class L • It can be connected to electric and pneumatic tools. The S245EPL version features automatic filter cleaning and liquid sensor"

Pow Wei Max Vac Nois Tan Airf

- Dust bag (cod. 130.1108/5)

- Rotating sleeve (cod. 040.1108)

Supplied:

# S245L - S245EL

Professional vacuum cleaners 45L for electric tools

• 45 liter professional vacuum cleaner for extracting sanding dust and other types of industrial work residues. Protection class L • It can be connected to electric tools. The S245EL version features automatic filter cleaning and liquid sensor

| TECHNICAL DATA                   | S245L     | S245EL    |
|----------------------------------|-----------|-----------|
|                                  |           |           |
| Power [W]                        | 1 x 1200  | 1 x 1200  |
| Weight [kg]                      | 13,5      | 13,5      |
| Max power socket [W]             | 1 x 2400  | 1 x 2400  |
| Vacuum [mmH <sub>2</sub> 0]      | 2000      | 2000      |
| Noise [dB(A)]                    | 67        | 67        |
| Tank capacity [l]                | 45        | 45        |
| Airflow capacity [l/min]         | 3400      | 3400      |
| Suitable for dust class          | L         | L         |
| Filter surface [m <sup>2</sup> ] | 1         | 1         |
| Tools [nr]                       | 1         | 1         |
| Electric tools socket [nr]       | 1         | 1         |
| Automatic filter cleaning        | -         | •         |
| Ø ID vacuum nozzle [mm]          | 50        | 50        |
| Liquids sensor                   | -         | •         |
| Filter                           | Polyester | Polyester |

# S245PL - S245EPL

Professional vacuum cleaners 45L for electric/pneumatic tools

| TECHNICAL DATA                   | S245PL   | S245EPL  |
|----------------------------------|----------|----------|
|                                  |          |          |
| Power [W]                        | 1 x 1200 | 1 x 1200 |
| Weight [kg]                      | 13,5     | 13,5     |
| Max power socket [W]             | 1 x 2400 | 1 x 2400 |
| Vacuum [mmH <sub>2</sub> 0]      | 2000     | 2000     |
| Noise [dB(A)]                    | 67       | 67       |
| Tank capacity [l]                | 45       | 45       |
| Airflow capacity [l/min]         | 3400     | 3400     |
| Suitable for dust class          | L        | L        |
| Filter surface [m <sup>2</sup> ] | 1        | 1        |
| Tools [nr]                       | 2        | 2        |
| Electric tools socket [nr]       | 1        | 1        |
| Air quick coupling tools [nr]    | 2        | 2        |
| Working pressure [Bar]           | 6        | 6        |
| Max comp. air cap.ty [l/min.]    | 1450     | 1450     |
| Automatic filter cleaning        | -        | •        |
| Ø ID vacuum nozzle [mm]          | 50       | 50       |
| Liquids sensor                   | -        | •        |
| Filter                           | Paper    | Paper    |



- Antistatic hose Ø29mm 5m (cod. 9.1264/5/AS)
  Dust bag (cod. 130.1108/5)
- Rotating sleeve (cod. 040.1108)
- Threaded rubber hose fitting (663.55/AS) x2





#### Supplied:

- Dust bag (cod. 130.1108/5) - Rotating sleeve (cod. 040.1108)

# S230EM

Professional vacuum cleaners 30L for electric tools

- 30 liter professional vacuum cleaner for extracting sanding dust and other types of industrial work residues. Protection class M
- It can be connected to electric tools and features automatic filter cleaning and liquid sensor

 $\bigtriangleup$ 

| TECHNICAL DATA                   | S230EM   |
|----------------------------------|----------|
|                                  |          |
| Power [W]                        | 1 X 1200 |
| Weight [kg]                      | 10,5     |
| Max power socket [W]             | 1 x 2400 |
| Vacuum [mmH <sub>2</sub> 0]      | 2000     |
| Noise [dB( <sub>A</sub> )]       | 70       |
| Tank capacity [l]                | 30       |
| Airflow capacity [l/min]         | 3400     |
| Suitable for dust class          | М        |
| Filter surface [m <sup>2</sup> ] | 1        |
| Tools [nr]                       | 1        |
| Electric tools socket [nr]       | 1        |
| Hose Ø selector                  | •        |
| Automatic filter cleaning        | •        |
| Ø ID vacuum nozzle [mm]          | 50       |
| Liquids sensor                   | •        |
| Filter                           | Paper    |
|                                  |          |

## **S230EPM**

Professional vacuum cleaners 30L for electric/pneumatic tools

- 30 liter professional vacuum cleaner for extracting sanding dust and other types of industrial work residues. Protection class M
- It can be connected to electric and pneumatic tools and features automatic filter cleaning and liquid sensor

| TECHNICAL DATA                   | S230EPM  |
|----------------------------------|----------|
|                                  |          |
| Power [W]                        | 1 x 1200 |
| Weight [kg]                      | 10,5     |
| Max power socket [W]             | 1 x 2400 |
| Vacuum [mmH <sub>2</sub> 0]      | 2000     |
| Noise [dB(A)]                    | 70       |
| Tank capacity [l]                | 30       |
| Airflow capacity [l/min]         | 3400     |
| Suitable for dust class          | М        |
| Filter surface [m <sup>2</sup> ] | 1        |
| Tools [nr]                       | 1        |
| Electric tools socket [nr]       | 1        |
| Hose Ø selector                  | •        |
| Air quick coupling tools [nr]    | 1        |
| Working pressure [Bar]           | 6        |
| Max comp. air capacity [l/min.]  | 1450     |
| Automatic filter cleaning        | •        |
| Ø ID vacuum nozzle [mm]          | 50       |
| Liquids sensor                   | •        |
| Filter                           | Paper    |

# 6. DUST EXTRACTION SYSTEMS 6.3 Mobile units standard





#### Supplied:

- Antistatic hose Ø29mm 5m (cod. 9.1264/5/AS)
- Soft Grip Handle 157.1108
- Dust bags (cod. 130.1108/5 Set 5 pieces)
- Rotating sleeve (cod. 040.1108)
- Threaded rubber hose fitting (663.55/AS) x2





#### Supplied:

- Soft Grip Handle 157.1108
  Dust bags (cod. 130.1108/5 Set 5 pieces)
- Rotating sleeve (cod. 040.1108)

# Pov Wei Max Vac Nois Tani Airf Suit Filte Tool

Elec Hos Auto ØID Liqu Filte

# TECHNICAL DATA

148

# S245EM

Professional vacuum cleaners 45L for electric tools

• 45 liter professional vacuum cleaner for extracting sanding dust and other types of industrial work residues. Protection class M • It can be connected to electric tools and features automatic filter cleaning and liquid sensor

| CHNICAL DATA              | S245EM   |
|---------------------------|----------|
|                           |          |
| wer [W]                   | 1 x 1200 |
| eight [kg]                | 13,5     |
| x power socket [W]        | 1 x 2400 |
| cuum [mmH <sub>2</sub> 0] | 2000     |
| ise [dB(A)]               | 67       |
| nk capacity [l]           | 45       |
| flow capacity [l/min]     | 3400     |
| itable for dust class     | М        |
| ter surface [m²]          | 1        |
| ols [nr]                  | 1        |
| ctric tools socket [nr]   | 1        |
| se Ø selector             | •        |
| tomatic filter cleaning   | •        |
| D vacuum nozzle [mm]      | 50       |
| uids sensor               | •        |
| ter                       | Paper    |
|                           |          |

# S245EPM

Professional vacuum cleaners 45L for electric/pneumatic tools

• 45 liter professional vacuum cleaner for extracting sanding dust and other types of industrial work residues. Protection class M • It can be connected to electric and pneumatic tools and features automatic filter cleaning and liquid sensor

| TECHNICAL DATA                   | S245EPM  |
|----------------------------------|----------|
|                                  |          |
| Power [W]                        | 1 x 1200 |
| Weight [kg]                      | 13,5     |
| Max power socket [W]             | 1 x 2400 |
| Vacuum [mmH <sub>2</sub> 0]      | 2000     |
| Noise [dB(A)]                    | 67       |
| Tank capacity [l]                | 45       |
| Airflow capacity [l/min]         | 3400     |
| Suitable for dust class          | М        |
| Filter surface [m <sup>2</sup> ] | 1        |
| Tools [nr]                       | 1        |
| Electric tools socket [nr]       | 1        |
| Hose Ø selector                  | 1        |
| Air quick coupling tools [nr]    | 6        |
| Working pressure [Bar]           | 1450     |
| Max comp. air capacity [l/min.]  | •        |
| Automatic filter cleaning        | •        |
| Ø ID vacuum nozzle [mm]          | 50       |
| Liquids sensor                   | •        |
| Filter                           | Paper    |

DUST EXTRACTION SYSTEM

# 6. DUST EXTRACTION SYSTEMS 6.3 Mobile units standard





**KR2A** Mobile Turbine 1,5 kW - 2 HP with integrated work station and cabinets

- Mobile workstation turbine with 1.5 kW power and automatic filter cleaning
  system
  Flexible, compact and ready to go (no installation).

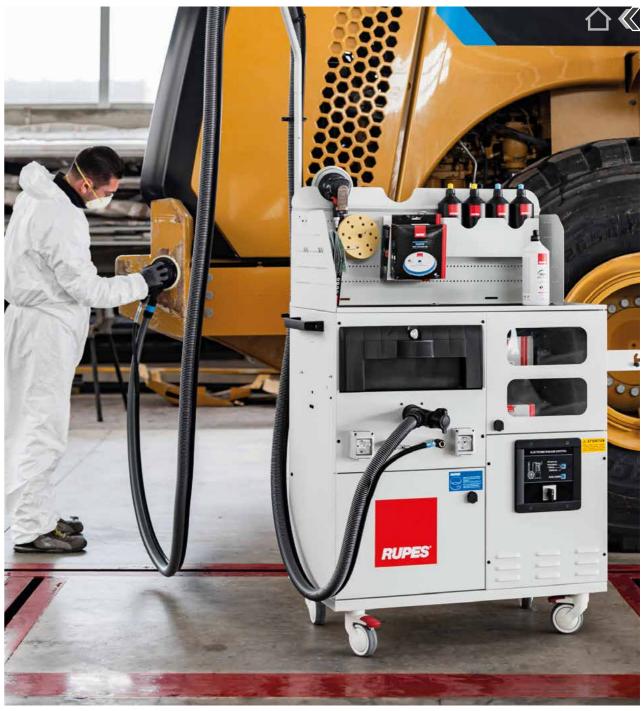
TECHNICAL DATA

| Side channel pump                | •             |
|----------------------------------|---------------|
| Electric supply                  | 230V 1ph      |
| Power [W/Hp]                     | 1500/2        |
| Weight [kg]                      | 115           |
| Vacuum max. [mmH <sub>2</sub> 0] | 2400          |
| Noise [dB(A)]                    | 65            |
| Tank capacity [l]                | 23            |
| Flow capacity [m³/h]             | 250           |
| Filter surface [m²]              | 1             |
| Tools [nr]                       | 2             |
| Working pressure [Bar]           | 6             |
| Automatic filter cleaning        | •             |
| Ø ID vacuum nozzle [mm]          | 50            |
| Dimensions (AxLxP) [cm]          | 136 x 98 x 62 |

| Equipment                                       | Art. Nr.     |
|---|--------------|
| Antistatic hose assembly 5m Ø29 mm electric     | 9GAT02001/AS |
| Swing arm                                       | 054.1613/C   |
| Hose/Cable holder                               | 038.1306     |
| Storage bay                                     | 023.1613/C   |
| Complete antistatic y connection with 1 cover   | 68.092/X     |
| Perforated board with hooks set 10 pcs included | 021.1613/C   |
| Reel holder                                     | 036.1613/C   |
| Set 3 pieces fleece bag dust container          | 045.1612/3   |
| Air pressure regulator                          | 9GP01002     |



| Accessory KR2A          | Q.ty | Art. Nr. |
|-------------------------|------|----------|
| H14 FILTER FOR KR2-KR2A | 1    | 106.1613 |







# 6. DUST EXTRACTION SYSTEMS 6.3 Mobile units standard







Patent Integrated Work Station



Patent

Long Life Motors Technology

Scan the QR-Code and watch the demonstration video



| <b>BI-MOTOR</b> |  |  |
|-----------------|--|--|
|                 |  |  |

## **KS300EP - KS300EPH**

Professional mobile vacuum cleaners with work station

- · Professional vacuum cleaner with integrated workstation, Dual Motor Technology (two 1200W brush motors each) and 5m<sup>2</sup> filter area with three filtration steps (KS300EPH version also includes a Hepa filter). Alternating motor activation, one motor can support up to two pneumatic and/or electric tools simultaneously.
- · Patent: Long-life motor technology (motors run in alternating modedouble lifetime/life compared to single-motor vacuum cleaner)
- Patent: Integrated workstation

| TECHNICAL DATA                      | KS300EP               | KS300EPH                                      |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|---|
|                                     |                       |   |
| Motor power [W]                     | 2 x 1200              | 2 x 1200                                      |
| Motor max. power [W]                | 2000                  | 2000  |
| Tool socket max. power [W]          | 2 X 800 1 X 1600      | 2 X 800 1 X 1600                              |
| Total maximum power [W]             | 3600max               | 3600max                                       |
| Max. vacuum flow rate [m³/h]        | 300                   | 300   |
| Maximum vacuum [mmH <sub>2</sub> 0] | 2000                  | 2000  |
| Filter surface [m <sup>2</sup> ]    | 2                     | 2 + 2   |
| Filter category                     | M (EN 60335 - 2 - 69) | M (EN 60335 - 2 - 69)<br>HEPA - H14 (EN 1822) |
| Tank capacity [l]                   | 65                    | 65  |
| Maximum bag capacity [kg]           | 10                    | 10  |
| Noise [dB(A)]                       | 68 ± 2                | 68 ± 2  |
| Tools [nr]                          | 2                     | 2   |
| Air quick coupling tools [nr]       | 2                     | 2   |
| Electric tools socket [nr]          | 2                     | 2   |
| Ø ID vacuum nozzle [mm]             | 50                    | 50  |
| Working pressure [Bar]              | 6                     | 6   |
| Max. comp air flow rate [l/min]     | 1450                  | 1450  |
| Start - up mode                     | M - 0 - A             | M - 0 - A                                     |
| Dimensions (AxLxP) [cm]             | 73 x 52 x 89          | 73 x 52 x 89                                  |
| Weight [kg]                         | 33                    | 33  |
|                                     |                       |   |

| Equipment KS300EP                          | Code         |
|--|--------------|
| Dust bag TNT                               | 063.1106/C   |
| Evaflex hose Ø29/5m                        | 9GAT02001/AS |
| Two-way union complete with 1 clapet valve | 68.092/X     |

| Equipment KS300EPH                         | Code         |
|--|--------------|
| Dust bag TNT                               | 063.1106/C   |
| Evaflex hose Ø29/5m                        | 9GAT02001/AS |
| Two-way union complete with 1 clapet valve | 68.092/X     |
| HEPA filter H14                            | 071.1106     |





Patent Integrated Work Station

() **Brushless Motor** 

Scan the QR-Code and watch the demonstration video



Tan Max Nois Tool Air Elec ØID Wor

Max Star Dim Wei Inte





# KS300ECS - KS300ECHS

Professional mobile vacuum cleaners with work station

 Professional vacuum cleaner with integrated workstation, with 1100W brushless motor 5m<sup>2</sup> filter surface area with three steps of filtration (KS300ECHS version also includes a Hepa filter). Can support up to two pneumatic and/or electric tools simultaneously.

Patent: Integrated workstation

 The vacuum cleaner is equipped with a new electronic touch screen display with customized dashboard that allows you to remotely monitor its operation, power, filter status, and schedule maintenance work. In addition, the vacuum cleaner can be connected via Wi-Fi for complete control of processes and workings with the innovative cloud portal to optimize time, reduce consumption, and improve reliability and efficiency.

| TECHNICAL DATA                            | KS300ECS              | KS300ECHS                                     |
|---|-----------------------|---|
|   |                       |   |
| Power [W]                                 | 1100                  | 1100  |
| Motor max. power [W]                      | 1 X 1100              | 1 X 1100                                      |
| Tool socket max. power [W]                | 2 X 800 1 X 1600      | 2 X 800 1 X 1600                              |
| Total maximum power [W]                   | 3600max               | 3600max                                       |
| Max. vacuum flow rate [m <sup>3</sup> /h] | 250                   | 250   |
| Maximum vacuum [mmH <sub>2</sub> 0]       | 2000                  | 2000  |
| Filter surface [m <sup>2</sup> ]          | 2                     | 2 + 2   |
| Filter category                           | M (EN 60335 - 2 - 69) | M (EN 60335 - 2 - 69)<br>HEPA - H14 (EN 1822) |
| Tank capacity [l]                         | 65                    | 65  |
| Maximum bag capacity [kg]                 | 10                    | 10  |
| Noise [dB(A)]                             | 68 ± 2                | 68 ± 2  |
| Tools [nr]                                | 2                     | 2   |
| Air quick coupling tools [nr]             | 2                     | 2   |
| Electric tools socket [nr]                | 2                     | 2   |
| Ø ID vacuum nozzle [mm]                   | 50                    | 50  |
| Working pressure [Bar]                    | 6                     | 6   |
| Max. comp air flow rate [l/min]           | 1450                  | 1450  |
| Start - up mode                           | M - 0 - A             | M - 0 - A                                     |
| Dimensions (AxLxP) [cm]                   | 73 x 52 x 89          | 73 x 52 x 89                                  |
| Weight [kg]                               | 33                    | 33  |
| Intelligent Display Size [in]             | 4.3                   | 4.3   |

#### Equipment KS300ECS

#### Dust bag TNT 063.1106/C Evaflex hose Ø29/5m 9GAT02001/AS Two-way union complete with 1 clapet valve 68.092/X

#### Equipment KS300ECHS

#### Dust bag TNT 063.1106/C 9GAT02001/AS Evaflex hose Ø29/5m Two-way union complete with 1 clapet valve 68.092/X HEPA filter H14 071.1106

## Code

Code





Patent Integrated Work Station

Scan the QR-Code and watch the demonstration video



# INDUSTRY 4.0 BI-MOTOR

 $\land \ll$ 

## KS300EPS - KS300EPHS

Professional mobile vacuum cleaners with work station

- Professional vacuum cleaner with integrated workstation, dual brush motors of 1200W each and 5m<sup>2</sup> filter area with three steps of filtration (KS300EPHS version also includes a Hepa filter). Simultaneous motor activation, can support up to two pneumatic and/or electric tools simultaneously.
- Patent: Integrated workstation
- The vacuum cleaner is equipped with a new electronic touch screen display with customized dashboard that allows you to remotely monitor its operation, power, filter status, and schedule maintenance work. In addition, the vacuum cleaner can be connected via Wi-Fi for complete control of processes and workings with the innovative cloud portal to optimize time, reduce consumption, and improve reliability and efficiency.

| TECHNICAL DATA                      | KS300EPS              | KS300EPHS                                    |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|--|
|                                     |                       |  |
| Motor power [W]                     | 2 x 1200              | 2 x 1200                                     |
| Motor max. power [W]                | 2000                  | 2000   |
| Tool socket max. power [W]          | 2 X 800 1 X 1600      | 2 X 800 1 X 1600                             |
| Total maximum power [W]             | 3600max               | 3600max                                      |
| Max. vacuum flow rate [m³/h]        | 300                   | 300  |
| Maximum vacuum [mmH <sub>2</sub> 0] | 2000                  | 2000   |
| Filter surface [m <sup>2</sup> ]    | 2                     | 2 + 2  |
| Filter category                     | M (EN 60335 - 2 - 69) | M (EN 60335 - 2 - 69)<br>HEPA - H14 (EN 1822 |
| Tank capacity [l]                   | 65                    | 65   |
| Maximum bag capacity [kg]           | 10                    | 10   |
| Noise [dB(A)]                       | 68 ± 2                | 68 ± 2                                       |
| Tools [nr]                          | 2                     | 2  |
| Air quick coupling tools [nr]       | 2                     | 2  |
| Electric tools socket [nr]          | 2                     | 2  |
| Ø ID vacuum nozzle [mm]             | 50                    | 50   |
| Working pressure [Bar]              | 6                     | 6  |
| Max. comp air flow rate [l/min]     | 1450                  | 1450   |
| Start - up mode                     | M - 0 - A             | M - 0 - A                                    |
| Dimensions (AxLxP) [cm]             | 73 x 52 x 89          | 73 x 52 x 89                                 |
| Weight [kg]                         | 33                    | 33   |

| Equipment KS300EPS                         | Code         |
|--|--------------|
| Dust bag TNT                               | 063.1106/C   |
| Evaflex hose Ø29/5m                        | 9GAT02001/AS |
| Two-way union complete with 1 clapet valve | 68.092/X     |

| Equipment KS300EPSH                        | Code         |
|--|--------------|
| Dust bag TNT                               | 063.1106/C   |
| Evaflex hose Ø29/5m                        | 9GAT02001/AS |
| Two-way union complete with 1 clapet valve | 68.092/X     |
| HEPA filter H14                            | 071.1106     |

# 6. DUST EXTRACTION SYSTEMS 6.4 Mobile units 4.0











#### Workstation KS300

Q.ty

Code

Workstation extension kit (not included with the vacuum cleaner)

161.1106/C



- Evaflex hose Ø29mm 5m (cod. 9GAT02001/AS)
- Dust bag TNT (cod. 063.1106/C)
- 2-way union complete with 1 clapet valve (cod. 68.092/X)

#### \*NOTE: the codes must be ordered separately



#### Supplied:

- Evaflex hose Ø29mm 5m (cod. 9GAT02001/AS)
- Dust bag TNT (cod. 063.1106/C)
- 2-way union complete with 1 clapet valve (cod. 68.092/X)

\*NOTE: the codes must be ordered separately

# Matic System KIT MK3300\*

KS 300EPH + MHB 3000 + EP3M

 Matic vacuum system (3m arm) to extract micro-dust generated during a sanding or different industrial processes, which includes KS300EPH, MHB3000 and EP3M

 $\triangle \ll$ 

| TECHN  |       |    | -      |
|--------|-------|----|--------|
|        |       |    | 1 A 10 |
| ILUIII | -/-1· | -/ | 1.4.3  |

|                                  | KS 300EP + MHB 3000 + EP3M |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------|
| KS300EPH                         |                            |
| MHB3000                          |                            |
| EP3M                             |                            |
| Power [W]                        | 2 x 1000                   |
| Vacuum [mmH <sub>2</sub> 0]      | 2000                       |
| Noise [dB(A)]                    | 72                         |
| Tank capacity [l]                | 65                         |
| Airflow capacity [l/min]         | 4350                       |
| Filter surface [m <sup>2</sup> ] | 2,1                        |
| Tools [nr]                       | 2                          |
| Working pressure [Bar]           | 6                          |
| Max arm extension [m]            | 3                          |
| Working angle [°]                | 180                        |
| Max installation height [m]      | 4,5                        |
| Air quick coupling tools [nr]    | 2                          |
| Electric tool socket [nr]        | 2                          |
| Service air quick coupling [nr]  | 1                          |
| Ø ID vacuum nozzle [mm]          | 50                         |

# Matic System KIT MK3300F\*

KS300EPH + HF3000M

• Matic vacuum system (3m arm) to extract micro-dust generated during a sanding or different industrial processes, which includes KS300EPH and HF3000M

| TECHNICAL DATA                   |                    |
|----------------------------------|--------------------|
|                                  | KS300EPH + HF3000M |
| KS300EPH                         |                    |
| HF3000M                          |                    |
| Power [W]                        | 2 x 1000           |
| Vacuum [mmH <sub>2</sub> 0]      | 2000               |
| Noise [dB(A)]                    | 72                 |
| Tank capacity [l]                | 65                 |
| Airflow capacity [l/min]         | 4350               |
| Filter surface [m <sup>2</sup> ] | 2,1                |
| Tools [nr]                       | 2                  |
| Working pressure [Bar]           | 6                  |
| Max arm extension [m]            | 3                  |
| Working angle [°]                | 180                |
| Max installation height [m]      | 2                  |
| Air quick coupling tools [nr]    | 2                  |
| Electric tool socket [nr]        | 2                  |
| Service air quick coupling [nr]  | 1                  |
| Ø ID vacuum nozzle [mm]          | 50                 |
| ID vacuum nozzle [mm]            | 50                 |

# 6. DUST EXTRACTION SYSTEMS 6.5 Matic Systems



#### Supplied:

- Evaflex hose Ø29mm 5m (cod. 9GAT02001/AS)
- Dust bag TNT (cod. 063.1106/C)
- 2-way union complete with 1 clapet valve (cod. 68.092/X)

#### \*NOTE: the codes must be ordered separately



#### Supplied:

- Evaflex hose Ø29mm 5m (cod. 9GAT02001/AS)
- Dust bag TNT (cod. 063.1106/C)
- 2-way union complete with 1 clapet valve (cod. 68.092/X)
- \*NOTE: the codes must be ordered separately



## Matic System KIT MK6300\*

KS 300EPH + MHB 6000 + EP3M

 Matic vacuum system (6m arm) to extract micro-dust generated during a sanding or different industrial processes, which includes KS300EPH, MHB6000 and EP3M

#### **TECHNICAL DATA**

|                                  | KS 300EPH + MHB 6000 + EP3M |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| KS300EPH                         |                             |
| MHB6000                          |                             |
| EP3M                             |                             |
| Power [W]                        | 2 x 1000                    |
| Vacuum [mmH <sub>2</sub> 0]      | 2000                        |
| Noise [dB(A)]                    | 72                          |
| Tank capacity [l]                | 65                          |
| Airflow capacity [l/min]         | 4350                        |
| Filter surface [m <sup>2</sup> ] | 2,1                         |
| Tools [nr]                       | 2                           |
| Working pressure [Bar]           | 6                           |
| Max arm extension [m]            | 6                           |
| Working angle [°]                | 180                         |
| Max installation height [m]      | 4,5                         |
| Electric tools socket [nr]       | 2                           |
| Air quick coupling tools [nr]    | 2                           |
| Electric tool socket [nr]        | -                           |
| Service air quick coupling [nr]  | 1                           |
| Ø ID vacuum nozzle [mm]          | 50                          |
| Spot light                       | _                           |

## Matic System KIT MK6300F\*

KS 300EPH + HF 6000M

• Matic vacuum system (6m arm) to extract micro-dust generated during a sanding or different industrial processes, which includes KS300EN and HF6000

#### **TECHNICAL DATA**

KS 300EPH + HF 6000M

| HF6000M                          |          |
|----------------------------------|----------|
| Power [W]                        | 2 x 1000 |
| Vacuum [mmH,0]                   | 2000     |
| Noise [dB(A)]                    | 72       |
| Tank capacity [l]                | 65       |
| Airflow capacity [l/min]         | 4350     |
| Filter surface [m <sup>2</sup> ] | 2,1      |
| Tools [nr]                       | 2        |
| Working pressure [Bar]           | 6        |
| Max arm extension [m]            | 6        |
| Working angle [°]                | 180      |
| Max installation height [m]      | 2        |
| Electric tools socket [nr]       | 2        |
| Air quick coupling tools [nr]    | 2        |
| Electric tool socket [nr]        | 1        |
| Service air quick coupling [nr]  | 1        |
| Ø ID vacuum nozzle [mm]          | 50       |
| Spot light                       | •        |

# 

# 6. DUST EXTRACTION SYSTEMS 6.5 Matic Systems



#### Supplied:

- Evaflex hose Ø29mm 5m (cod. 9GAT02001/AS)
- 2-way union complete with 1 clapet valve (cod. 68.092/X)
  Set 3 pieces fleece bag dust container (cod. 045.1612/3)

\*NOTE: the codes must be ordered separately



#### Supplied:

158

- Evaflex hose Ø29mm 5m (cod. 9GAT02001/AS)
- 2-way union complete with 1 clapet valve (cod. 68.092/X)
- Set 3 pieces fleece bag dust container (cod. 045.1612/3)

\*NOTE: the codes must be ordered separately

# Matic System KIT MKR3000\*

KR2A + MHB 3000 + EP 3M

 Matic vacuum system (3m arm) to extract micro-dust generated during a sanding or different industrial processes, which includes KR2A, MHB3000 and EP3M

| - A . |      | 14     |
|-------|------|--------|
|       | AL I | AL DAT |

|                                   | KR2A + MHB 3000 + EP 3M |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|
| KR2A                              |                         |
| MHB3000                           |                         |
| EP3M                              |                         |
| Side channel pump                 | •                       |
| Power [W]                         | 1500/2                  |
| Vacuum [mmH <sub>2</sub> 0]       | 2400                    |
| Noise [dB(A)]                     | 65                      |
| Tank capacity [l]                 | 23                      |
| Flow capacity [m³/h]              | 250                     |
| Tools [nr]                        | 2                       |
| Working pressure [Bar]            | 6                       |
| Max arm extension [m]             | 3                       |
| Working angle [°]                 | 180                     |
| Max installation height [m]       | 4,5                     |
| Air quick coupling tools [nr]     | 2                       |
| Electric tool socket [nr]         | 2                       |
| Regulated air quick coupling [nr] | 1                       |
| Ø ID vacuum nozzle [mm]           | 50                      |
| Automatic filter cleaning         | •                       |

# Matic System KIT MKR3000F\*

KR 2A + HF 3000M

• Matic vacuum system (3m arm) to extract micro-dust generated during a sanding or different industrial processes, which includes KR2A and HF3000M

|                                   | KR 2A + HF 3000M |
|-----------------------------------|------------------|
| KR2A                              |                  |
| HF3000M                           |                  |
| Side channel pump                 | •                |
| Power [W]                         | 1500/2           |
| Vacuum [mmH <sub>2</sub> 0]       | 2400             |
| Noise [dB(A)]                     | 65               |
| Tank capacity [l]                 | 23               |
| Flow capacity [m³/h]              | 250              |
| Tools [nr]                        | 2                |
| Working pressure [Bar]            | 6                |
| Max arm extension [m]             | 3                |
| Working angle [°]                 | 180              |
| Max installation height [m]       | 2                |
| Air quick coupling tools [nr]     | 2                |
| Electric tool socket [nr]         | 2                |
| Regulated air quick coupling [nr] | 1                |
| Ø ID vacuum nozzle [mm]           | 50               |



#### Supplied:

- Evaflex hose Ø29mm 5m (cod. 9GAT02001/AS)
- 2-way union complete with 1 clapet valve (cod. 68.092/X)
- Set 3 pieces fleece bag dust container (cod. 045.1612/3)

#### \*NOTE: the codes must be ordered separately



#### Supplied:

- Evaflex hose Ø29mm 5m (cod. 9GAT02001/AS)
- 2-way union complete with 1 clapet valve (cod. 68.092/X)
- Set 3 pieces fleece bag dust container (cod. 045.1612/3)
- \*NOTE: the codes must be ordered separately

HF6 Side Pow Vacu Nois Tani Flow Filte Tool Wor Max Wor Max Elec Aire Reg Ø ID Spo Auto



# Matic System KIT MKR6000\*

KR 2A + MHB 6000 + EP 3M

• Matic vacuum system (6m arm) to extract micro-dust generated during a sanding or different industrial processes, which includes KR2A, MHB6000 and EP3M

#### **TECHNICAL DATA**

|                                   | KR 2A + MHB 6000 + EP 3M |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|
| KR2A                              |                          |
| MHB6000                           |                          |
| EP3M                              |                          |
| Side channel pump                 | •                        |
| Power [W]                         | 1500/2                   |
| Vacuum [mmH <sub>2</sub> 0]       | 2400                     |
| Noise [dB(A)]                     | 65                       |
| Tank capacity [l]                 | 23                       |
| Flow capacity [m³/h]              | 250                      |
| Filter surface [m <sup>2</sup> ]  | 1                        |
| Tool                              | 2                        |
| Working pressure [Bar]            | 6                        |
| Max arm extension [m]             | 6                        |
| Working angle [°]                 | 180                      |
| Max installation height [m]       | 4,5                      |
| Electric tool socket [nr]         | 2                        |
| Air quick coupling tools [nr]     | 2                        |
| Electric tool socket [nr]         | -                        |
| Regulated air quick coupling [nr] | 1                        |
| Ø ID vacuum nozzle [mm]           | 50                       |
| Spot light                        | -                        |
| Automatic filter cleaning         | •                        |

### Matic System KIT MKR6000F\*

KR 2A + HF 6000M

• Matic vacuum system (6m arm) to extract micro-dust generated during a sanding or different industrial processes, which includes KR2A, HF6000M and EP3M

#### **TECHNICAL DATA**

KR 2A + HF 6000M

| KR2A                              |        |
|-----------------------------------|--------|
| HF6000M                           |        |
| Side channel pump                 | •      |
| Power [W]                         | 1500/2 |
| Vacuum [mmH,0]                    | 2400   |
| Noise [dB(A)]                     | 65     |
| Tank capacity [l]                 | 23     |
| Flow capacity [m³/h]              | 250    |
| Filter surface [m <sup>2</sup> ]  | 1      |
| Tool                              | 2      |
| Working pressure [Bar]            | 6      |
| Max arm extension [m]             | 6      |
| Working angle [°]                 | 180    |
| Max installation height [m]       | 2      |
| Electric tool socket [nr]         | 2      |
| Air quick coupling tools [nr]     | 2      |
| Electric tool socket [nr]         | 1      |
| Regulated air quick coupling [nr] | 1      |
| Ø ID vacuum nozzle [mm]           | 50     |
| Spot light                        | •      |
| Automatic filter cleaning         | •      |
|                                   |        |

# Ø . -

#### Supplied:

160

- Set 3 pieces fleece bag dust container (cod. 045.1612/3)
- Air pressure regulator (cod. 9GP01002)

# HTE300

Vacuum Tower 2,2 kW - 3 HP with integrated cupboard

 Vacuum tower to extract micro-dust generated during sanding and other processes, designed to support two electric and or pneumatic tools simultaneously

 $\bigtriangleup$ 

| TECHNICAL DATA                    | HTE300        |  |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|--|
|                                   |               |  |
| Side channel pump                 | •             |  |
| Electric supply                   | 380V 3ph + N  |  |
| Power [W]                         | 2200/3        |  |
| Weight [kg]                       | 163           |  |
| Max power socket [W]              | 3600          |  |
| Vacuum max. [mmH <sub>2</sub> 0]  | 2900          |  |
| Noise [dB(A)]                     | 68            |  |
| Tank capacity [l]                 | 26            |  |
| Flow capacity [m³/h]              | 360           |  |
| Filter surface [m²]               | 3             |  |
| Tools [nr]                        | 2             |  |
| Working pressure [Bar]            | 6             |  |
| Electric tools socket [nr]        | 2             |  |
| Air quick coupling tools [nr]     | 2             |  |
| Electric tool socket [nr]         | 2             |  |
| Regulated air quick coupling [nr] | 2             |  |
| Automatic filter cleaning         | •             |  |
| Multifunctional display           | •             |  |
| Ø ID vacuum nozzle [mm]           | 34            |  |
| Dimensions (AxLxP) [cm]           | 180 x 90 x 47 |  |



- Set 3 pieces fleece bag dust container (cod. 045.1612/3)

- Air pressure regulator (cod. 9GP01002)

6. DUST EXTRACTION SYSTEMS

6.6 Vacuum towers

Supplied:

 Vacuum tower to extract micro-dust generated during sanding and other processes, designed to support two electric and or pneumatic tools simultaneously



## Side Elec Pow Wei Max Vacu Nois Tank Flow Filte Tools Wor

Elec Air Elec Ø ID Dim





Wei

# Reg Auto Mult

PF50

TE

Tanl ØID Dim



#### **HTE100** Vacuum Tower 1,5 kW - 2 HP

| CHNICAL DATA                    | HTE100          |
|---------------------------------|-----------------|
|                                 |                 |
| le channel pump                 | •               |
| ctric supply                    | 230V 1ph        |
| wer [W]                         | 1500/2          |
| ight [kg]                       | 120             |
| x power socket [W]              | 3600            |
| cuum max. [mmH <sub>2</sub> 0]  | 2400            |
| ise [dB(A)]                     | 65              |
| nk capacity [l]                 | 23              |
| w capacity [m³/h]               | 250             |
| ter surface [m²]                | 1               |
| ols [nr]                        | 2               |
| orking pressure [Bar]           | 6               |
| ctric tools socket [nr]         | 1               |
| quick coupling tools [nr]       | 2               |
| ctric tool socket [nr]          | 1               |
| gulated air quick coupling [nr] | 2               |
| tomatic filter cleaning         | •               |
| Itifunctional display           | 1 x 50 / 2 x 34 |
| D vacuum nozzle [mm]            | 140 x 58 x 45   |
| nensions (AxLxP) [cm]           | 180 x 90 x 47   |
|                                 |                 |

Prefilter (for Vacuum unit)

| PF50         |
|--------------|
|              |
| 10           |
| 50           |
| 50           |
| 77 x 58 x 58 |
|              |



# PF92

Prefilter (Cyclonic filter for Turbines)

- · Filter units for centralised systems prepared for connection to turbines
- Front door for easy removal of the dust container

| TECHNICAL DATA          | PF92          |  |
|-------------------------|---------------|--|
|                         |               |  |
| Weight [kg]             | 85            |  |
| Tank capacity [l]       | 90            |  |
| Working pressure [Bar]  | 6             |  |
| Filter cleaning         | •             |  |
| Ø ID vacuum nozzle [mm] | 75            |  |
| Dimensions (AxLxP) [cm] | 165 x 72 x 66 |  |

 Central vacuum units to extract micro-dust generated during sanding and other processes, with Rotor Jet System automatic filter cleaning

.

380V 3ph

2200/3

130

2900

65

50

320

4

2

•

-

**HE501** 

380V 3ph

3000/4

135

2900

65

50

390

4

3

6

•

•

75

.

HE901

380V 3ph

5500/7.5

170

2900

70

50

550

8

5

6

•

•

•

•

75

•

## 6. DUST EXTRACTION SYSTEMS

# 6.7 Turbines centralized units standard



#### Supplied:

- Set 3 pieces fleece bag for dust container turbine. (cod. 121.500/3)
- Air pressure regulator (cod. 9GP01002)
- For HE1901i HE2001i turbines - Turbine silencer (cod. 9GT03119/C)

# TURBINES WITH INVERTER SYSTEM

The inverter system is the Ideal solution for centralized extraction systems that demand maximum extraction performance and energy efficiency.

> Side Elec Pow Wei Vac Nois Tan Flov Filte Tool Wor Auto Mar Mul Mul Ene ØID

# 6. DUST EXTRACTION SYSTEMS

# 6.7 Turbines centralized units standard



#### Supplied:

- Set 3 pieces fleece bag for dust container turbine. (cod. 121.500/3) - Air pressure regulator (cod. 9GP01002)

Ø ID vacuum nozzle [mm] 75 Dimensions (AxLxP) [cm] 138 x 98 x 55 138 x 98 x 55 138 x 98 x 55

HE201 - HE501 - HE901

Single pump

**TECHNICAL DATA** 

Side channel pump

Vacuum max. [mmH,0]

Electric supply

Power [W]

Weight [kg]

Noise [dB(A)]

Tools [nr]

Tank capacity [l]

Flow capacity [m<sup>3</sup>/h]

Working pressure [Bar] 6

Automatic filter cleaning •

Manual filter cleaning

Multifunctional display

Multifunctional display

Filter surface [m<sup>2</sup>]

MAXIMUM POWER 10 8 6 4 2

NUMBER OF TOOLS

162

## Turbine and inverter system

Ideal solution for central vacuum systems requiring maximum vacuum performance and energy efficiency

## HE501i - HE901i - HE1301i

| TECHNICAL DATA                   | HE501i        | HE901i         | HE1301i        |
|----------------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|
|                                  |               |                |                |
| Side channel pump                | •             | •              | •              |
| Electric supply                  | 380V 3ph      | 380V 3ph       | 380V 3ph       |
| Power [W]                        | 3000/4        | 5500/7.5       | 7500/10        |
| Weight [kg]                      | 140           | 200            | 230            |
| Vacuum max. [mmH <sub>2</sub> 0] | 2900          | 2900           | 2900           |
| Noise [dB(A)]                    | 68            | 73             | 75             |
| Tank capacity [l]                | 50            | 50             | 50             |
| Flow capacity [m³/h]             | 420           | 600            | 750            |
| Filter surface [m <sup>2</sup> ] | 4             | 8              | 8              |
| Tools [nr]                       | 4             | 6              | 8              |
| Working pressure [Bar]           | 6             | 6              | 6              |
| Automatic filter cleaning        | •             | •              | •              |
| Manual filter cleaning           | •             | •              | •              |
| Multifunctional display          | •             | •              | •              |
| Multifunctional display          | •             | •              | •              |
| Energy saving                    | Inverter      | Inverter       | ilnverter      |
| Ø ID vacuum nozzle [mm]          | 75            | 75             | 75             |
| Dimensions (AxLxP) [cm]          | 138 x 98 x 55 | 138 x 136 x 55 | 138 x 136 x 55 |

# HE1801i - HE1901i - HE2001i

| CHNICAL DATA    | HE1801i  | HE1901i  | HE2001i  |
|-----------------|----------|----------|----------|
|                 |          |          |          |
| le channel pump | •        | •        | •        |
| ctric supply    |          | 380V 3ph | 380V 3ph |
| wer [W]         | 15000/20 | 11000/15 | 15000/20 |
| inhe [ka]       | 270      | 200      | 205      |

| Power [W]                        | 15000/20       | 11000/15       | 15000/20       |
|----------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Weight [kg]                      | 270            | 290            | 385            |
| Vacuum max. [mmH <sub>2</sub> 0] | 3500           | 3200           | 3500           |
| Noise [dB(A)]                    | 80             | 80             | 80             |
| Tank capacity [l]                | 50             | 50             | 50             |
| Flow capacity [m³/h]             | 1000           | 1100           | 1300           |
| Filter surface [m <sup>2</sup> ] | 8              | 10             | 10             |
| Tools [nr]                       | 12             | 14             | 16             |
| Working pressure [Bar]           | 6              | 6              | 6              |
| Automatic filter cleaning        | •              | •              | •              |
| Manual filter cleaning           | •              | •              | •              |
| Multifunctional display          | •              | •              | •              |
| Multifunctional display          | •              | •              | •              |
| Energy saving                    | Inverter       | Inverter       | Inverter       |
| Ø ID vacuum nozzle [mm]          | 75             | 100            | 100            |
| Dimensions (AxLxP) [cm]          | 138 x 136 x 55 | 138 x 136 x 80 | 138 x 136 x 80 |





**Real Time Performance** Monitoring



# 6. DUST EXTRACTION SYSTEMS 6.8 Turbines centralized units 4.0



Scan the QR-Code and watch the demonstration video



Antis Swir Hose Stor Com Perf Reel Set 3





INDUSTRY 4.0

# KR2AS

Mobile Turbine 1,5 kW - 2 HP with integrated work station and cabinets

- Mobile workstation turbine with 1.5 kW power and automatic filter cleaning system

• Flexible, compact and ready to go (no installation).

| TECHNICAL DATA                   | KR2AS         |  |
|----------------------------------|---------------|--|
|                                  |               |  |
| Side channel pump                | •             |  |
| Electric supply                  | 230V 1ph      |  |
| Power [W/Hp]                     | 1500/2        |  |
| Weight [kg]                      | 115           |  |
| Vacuum max. [mmH <sub>2</sub> 0] | 2400          |  |
| Noise [dB(A)]                    | 65            |  |
| Tank capacity [l]                | 23            |  |
| Flow capacity [m³/h]             | 250           |  |
| Filter surface [m <sup>2</sup> ] | 1             |  |
| Tools [nr]                       | 2             |  |
| Working pressure [Bar]           | 6             |  |
| Ø ID vacuum nozzle [mm]          | 50            |  |
| Dimensions (AxLxP) [cm]          | 136 x 98 x 62 |  |
| Intelligent display [in]         | 4.3           |  |
| Automatic filter cleaning        | •             |  |
| Manual filter cleaning           | •             |  |
| Motor control section            | •             |  |
| Filter control section           | •             |  |
| Technical info section           | •             |  |
| Remote diagnostics               | •             |  |
| Remote control                   | •             |  |
| Wifi connection                  | •             |  |

#### Equipment

#### Art. Nr.

| tistatic hose assembly 5m Ø29mm electric     | 9GAT02001/AS |
|--|--------------|
| ing arm                                      | 054.1613/C   |
| se/Cable holder                              | 038.1306     |
| rage bay                                     | 023.1613/C   |
| mplete antistatic y connection with 1 cover  | 68.092/X     |
| forated board with hooks set 10 pcs included | 021.1613/C   |
| el holder                                    | 036.1613/C   |
| : 3 pieces fleece bag dust container         | 045.1612/3   |
| pressure regulator                           | 9GP01002     |
|  |              |

Accessory KR2A

Q.ty

Art. Nr.

H14 FILTER FOR KR2-KR2A

1

106.1613

## 6. DUST EXTRACTION SYSTEMS 6.8 Turbines centralized units 4.0



INDUSTRY 4.0

# 6. DUST EXTRACTION SYSTEMS 6.8 Turbines centralized units 4.0



#### Supplied:

- Set 3 pieces fleece bag for dust container turbine. (cod. 121.500/3)
- Air pressure regulator (cod. 9GP01002)

#### HE201S - HE501S - HE901S Single pump

 Central vacuum units to extract micro-dust generated during sanding and other processes, with Rotor Jet System automatic filter cleaning

| TECHNICAL DATA                    | HE201S        | HE501S        | HE901S        |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
|                                   |               |               |               |
| Side channel pump                 | •             | •             | •             |
| Electric supply                   | 380V 3ph      | 380V 3ph      | 380V 3ph      |
| Power [W]                         | 2200/3        | 3000/4        | 5500/7.5      |
| Weight [kg]                       | 130           | 135           | 170           |
| Vacuum max. [mmH <sub>2</sub> 0]  | 2900          | 2900          | 2900          |
| Noise [dB(A)]                     | 65            | 65            | 70            |
| Tank capacity [l]                 | 50            | 50            | 50            |
| Flow capacity [m <sup>3</sup> /h] | 320           | 390           | 550           |
| Filter surface [m <sup>2</sup> ]  | 4             | 4             | 8             |
| Tools [nr]                        | 2             | 3             | 5             |
| Working pressure [Bar]            | 6             | 6             | 6             |
| Intelligent Display Size [in]     | 4.3           | 4.3           | 4.3           |
| Automatic filter cleaning         | •             | •             | •             |
| Manual filter cleaning            | •             | •             | •             |
| Ø ID vacuum nozzle [mm]           | 75            | 75            | 75            |
| Dimensions (AxLxP) [cm]           | 138 x 98 x 55 | 138 x 98 x 55 | 138 x 98 x 55 |
| Motor control section             | •             | •             | •             |
| Filter control section            | •             | •             | •             |
| Technical info section            | •             | •             | •             |
| Remote diagnostics                | •             | •             | •             |
| Remote control                    | •             | •             | •             |
| LAN connection                    | •             | •             | •             |

Ö

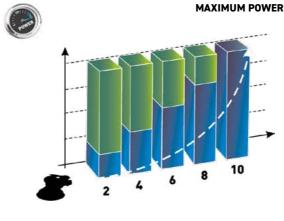
#### Supplied:

- Set 3 pieces fleece bag for dust container turbine. (cod. 121.500/3)
- Air pressure regulator (cod. 9GP01002)

Wor Inte Auto Man Ene ØID Dim Mot Filte Tech Ren Ren LAN



The new 4.0 technology, with interconnected intelligent sensors and remote management, has enabled advanced touch screen control panels for turbines. This system allows our engineers to monitor and control the units in real time worldwide, optimise performance, and schedule remote maintenance.



NUMBER OF TOOLS

#### **TURBINES WITH INVERTER SYSTEM**

The inverter system is the Ideal solution for centralized extraction systems that demand maximum extraction performance and energy efficiency.





# HE501iS - HE901iS - HE1301iS

Turbine with inverter system

· Ideal solution for central vacuum systems requiring maximum vacuum performance and energy efficiency

| TECHNICAL DATA                    | HE501iS       | HE901iS        | HE1301iS       |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|
|                                   |               |                |                |
| Side channel pump                 | •             | •              | •              |
| Electric supply                   | 380V 3ph      | 380V 3ph       | 380V 3ph       |
| Power [W]                         | 3000/4        | 5500/7.5       | 7500/10        |
| Weight [kg]                       | 140           | 200            | 230            |
| Vacuum max. [mmH <sub>2</sub> 0]  | 2900          | 2900           | 2900           |
| Noise [dB(A)]                     | 68            | 73             | 75             |
| Tank capacity [l]                 | 50            | 50             | 50             |
| Flow capacity [m <sup>3</sup> /h] | 420           | 600            | 750            |
| Filter surface [m <sup>2</sup> ]  | 4             | 8              | 8              |
| Tools [nr]                        | 4             | 6              | 8              |
| Working pressure [Bar]            | 6             | 6              | 6              |
| Intelligent Display Size [in]     | 4.3           | 4.3            | 4.3            |
| Automatic filter cleaning         | •             | •              | •              |
| Manual filter cleaning            | •             | •              | •              |
| Energy saving                     | Inverter      | Inverter       | Inverter       |
| Ø ID vacuum nozzle [mm]           | 75            | 75             | 75             |
| Dimensions (AxLxP) [cm]           | 138 x 98 x 55 | 138 x 136 x 55 | 138 x 136 x 55 |
| Motor control section             | •             | •              | •              |
| Filter control section            | •             | •              | •              |
| Technical info section            | •             | •              | •              |
| Remote diagnostics                | •             | •              | •              |
| Remote control                    | •             | •              | •              |
| LAN connection                    | •             | •              | •              |



The new 4.0 technology, with interconnected intelligent sensors and remote management, has enabled advanced touch screen control panels for turbines. This system allows our engineers to monitor and control the units in real time worldwide, optimise performance, and schedule remote maintenance.

# 6. DUST EXTRACTION SYSTEMS





INDUSTRY 4.0

# 6. DUST EXTRACTION SYSTEMS 6.8 Turbines centralized units 4.0



#### Supplied:

- Set 3 pieces fleece bag for dust container turbine. (cod. 121.500/3)
- Air pressure regulator (cod. 9GP01002)

For HE1901iS - HE2001iS turbines - Turbine silencer (cod. 9GT03119/C)

# HE1801iS - HE1901iS - HE2001iS

Turbine with inverter system

· Ideal solution for central vacuum systems requiring maximum vacuum performance and energy efficiency

| TECHNICAL DATA                    | HE1801iS       | HE1901iS       | HE2001iS       |
|-----------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
|                                   |                |                |                |
| Side channel pump                 | •              | •              | •              |
| Electric supply                   | 380V 3ph       | 380V 3ph       | 380V 3ph       |
| Power [W]                         | 15000/20       | 11000/15       | 15000/20       |
| Weight [kg]                       | 270            | 290            | 385            |
| Vacuum max. [mmH <sub>2</sub> 0]  | 3500           | 3200           | 3500           |
| Noise [dB(A)]                     | 80             | 80             | 80             |
| Tank capacity [l]                 | 50             | 50             | 50             |
| Flow capacity [m <sup>3</sup> /h] | 1000           | 1100           | 1300           |
| Filter surface [m <sup>2</sup> ]  | 8              | 10             | 10             |
| Tools [nr]                        | 12             | 14             | 16             |
| Working pressure [Bar]            | 6              | 6              | 6              |
| Intelligent Display Size [in]     | 4.3            | 4.3            | 4.3            |
| Automatic filter cleaning         | •              | •              | •              |
| Manual filter cleaning            | •              | •              | •              |
| Energy saving                     | Inverter       | Inverter       | Inverter       |
| Ø ID vacuum nozzle [mm]           | 75             | 100            | 100            |
| Dimensions (AxLxP) [cm]           | 138 x 136 x 55 | 138 x 136 x 80 | 138 x 136 x 80 |
| Motor control section             | •              | •              | •              |
| Filter control section            | •              | •              | •              |
| Technical info section            | •              | •              | •              |
| Remote diagnostics                | •              | •              | •              |
| Remote control                    | •              | •              | •              |
| LAN connection                    | •              | •              | •              |

# ..... RUPES 0

#### Supplied:

- Set 3 pieces fleece bag for dust container turbine. (cod. 121.500/3)
- Air pressure regulator (cod. 9GP01002)



NUMBER OF TOOLS

**TURBINES WITH INVERTER SYSTEM** 

performance and energy efficiency.

Scan the QR-Code and watch the demonstration video

#### MAXIMUM POWER

10

8

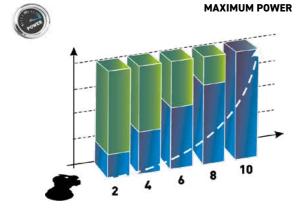
6

1

The inverter system is the Ideal solution for centralized

extraction systems that demand maximum extraction





NUMBER OF TOOLS

#### **TURBINES WITH INVERTER SYSTEM**

The inverter system is the Ideal solution for centralized extraction systems that demand maximum extraction performance and energy efficiency.



The new 4.0 technology, with interconnected intelligent sensors and remote management, has enabled advanced touch screen control panels for turbines. This system allows our engineers to monitor and control the units in real time worldwide, optimise performance, and schedule remote maintenance.

168





# HE2301i - HE3001i - HE4001i

Turbine with inverter system

• 4.0 intelligent turbines with Inverter Technology, which features a 7" touch panel that allows for direct remote assistance and support

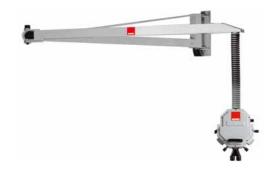
| TECHNICAL DATA                        | HE2301i        | HE3001i        | HE4001i        |
|---------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
|                                       |                |                |                |
| Side channel pump                     | •              | •              | •              |
| Electric supply                       | 380V 3ph       | 380V 3ph       | 380V 3ph       |
| Power [W]                             | 7500/10        | 11000/15       | 15000/20       |
| Weight [kg]                           | 230            | 290            | 400            |
| Vacuum max. [mmH <sub>2</sub> 0]      | 2900           | 3200           | 3500           |
| Noise [dB(A)]                         | 75             | 80             | 80             |
| Tank capacity [l]                     | 50             | 50             | 50             |
| Flow capacity max [m <sup>3</sup> /h] | 800            | 1100           | 1300           |
| Filter surface [m <sup>2</sup> ]      | 8              | 10             | 10             |
| Tools [nr]                            | 9              | 14             | 18             |
| Working pressure [Bar]                | 6              | 6              | 6              |
| Intelligent Display Size [in]         | 7              | 7              | 15             |
| Automatic filter cleaning             | •              | •              | •              |
| Manual filter cleaning                | •              | •              | •              |
| Motor Control Section                 | •              | •              | •              |
| Filter Control Section                | •              | •              | •              |
| Technical Video Section               | •              | •              | •              |
| Technical Info Section                | •              | •              | •              |
| Remote Diag. Technology               | •              | •              | •              |
| Remote Control                        | •              | •              | •              |
| LAN connection                        | •              | •              | •              |
| Energy saving                         | •              | •              | •              |
| Ø ID vacuum nozzle [mm]               | 100            | 100            | 100            |
| Dimensions (AxLxP) [cm]               | 138 x 136 x 90 | 138 x 136 x 90 | 138 x 136 x 90 |



The new 4.0 technology, with interconnected intelligent sensors and remote management, has enabled advanced touch screen control panels for turbines. This system allows our engineers to monitor and control the units in real time worldwide, optimise performance, and schedule remote maintenance.



- Tool holder for control unit (cod. 9.E228)



#### Supplied:

- Tool holder for control unit (cod. 9.E228)



#### Supplied:

170

- Tool holder (cod. 9.E226)
- 2-way union complete with 2 clapet valve (cod. 68.091/X)

#### HB3000

Swing arm for drop control unit - 3m

- 3m swing arm reinforced with painted steel and wall support. Terminal not included
- · Suitable for all areas where sanding and painting preparation work is done, allows you to work without pipes and cables trailing across the ground

| TECHNICAL DATA              | HB3000 |  |
|-----------------------------|--------|--|
| Weight [kg]                 | 47     |  |
| Max arm extension [m]       | 3      |  |
| Working angle [°]           | 180    |  |
| Max installation height [m] | 4,5    |  |

## HB6000

Swing arm for drop control unit - 6m

- 6m swing arm reinforced with painted steel and wall support. Terminal not included
- · Suitable for all areas where sanding and painting preparation work is done, allows you to work without pipes and cables trailing across the ground

| TECHNICAL DATA              | HB6000 |
|-----------------------------|--------|
|                             |        |
| Weight [kg]                 | 80     |
| Max arm extension [m]       | 6      |
| Working angle [°]           | 180    |
| Max installation height [m] | 4,5    |

#### HF3000 - HF3000A

Swing arm with integrated control unit - 3m

- 6m swing arm reinforced with painted steel and wall support. Terminal not included
- Suitable for all areas where sanding and painting preparation work is done, allows you to work without pipes and cables trailing across the ground

| TECHNICAL DATA                | HF3000    | HF3000A   |
|-------------------------------|-----------|-----------|
|                               |           |           |
| Weight [kg]                   | 47        | 47        |
| Max arm extension [m]         | 3         | 3         |
| Working angle [°]             | 180       | 180       |
| Max installation height [m]   | 2         | 2         |
| Electric tools socket [nr]    | 2         | 2         |
| Air quick coupling tools [nr] | 2         | 2         |
| Reg. air quick coupling [nr]  | 1         | 1         |
| Ø ID vacuum nozzle [mm]       | 1x50/2x34 | 1x50/2x34 |
| Tools [mm]                    | 2         | 2         |
| Automatic start - up          | -         | •         |



#### Supplied:

- Tool holder (cod. 9.E226)
- 2-way union complete with 2 clapet valve (cod. 68.091/X)



Dime Air Ø ID

 Service terminal for extracting micro-dust generated during sanding or other processes and for connecting pneumatic and electric tools • One user, automatic electric and pneumatic sockets, manual and automatic remote start-up, manual cut-off system

# Wei Dim Elec

Air Reg. ØID Tool Auto Man

\*EP: electro - pi \*\*P: pneumatic





# HF6000 - HF6000A

Swing arm with integrated control unit and light - 6m

• 6m swing arm reinforced with painted steel and wall support. Integrated terminal and light

Suitable for all areas where sanding and painting preparation work is done, allows you to work without pipes and cables trailing across the ground

| TECHNICAL DATA                | HF6000          | HF6000A         |
|-------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
|                               |                 |                 |
| Weight [kg]                   | 80              | 80              |
| Max arm extension [m]         | 6               | 6               |
| Working angle [°]             | 180             | 180             |
| Max installation height [m]   | 2               | 2               |
| Electric tools socket [nr]    | 2               | 2               |
| Air quick coupling tools [nr] | 2               | 2               |
| Electric tool socket [nr]     | 1               | 1               |
| Reg. air quick coupling [nr]  | 1               | 1               |
| Ø ID vacuum nozzle [mm]       | 1 x 50 / 2 x 34 | 1 x 50 / 2 x 34 |
| Tools [mm]                    | 2               | 2               |
| Automatic start - up          | -               | •               |
| Spot light                    | •               | •               |

## DC2 - DC2W

Manual terminals

| TECHNICAL DATA                | DC2            | DC2W         |
|-------------------------------|----------------|--------------|
|                               |                |              |
| Dimensions (AxLxP) [cm]       | 22 x 12,5 x 12 | 19 x 21 x 12 |
| Air quick coupling tools [nr] | -              | 2            |
| Ø ID vacuum nozzle [mm]       | 2 x 34         | 2 x 34       |
| Manual Cut - Off              | •              | •            |

# EP1AC - EP1P

Drop control unit 1 user

| CHNICAL DATA               | EP1AC           | EP1P            |
|----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
|                            |                 |                 |
| eight [kg]                 | 4               | 4               |
| nensions (AxLxP) [cm]      | 30x20x20        | 30x20x20        |
| ctric tools socket [nr]    | 1               | -               |
| quick coupling tools [nr]  | 1               | 1               |
| g. air quick coupling [nr] | 1               | 1               |
| D vacuum nozzle [mm]       | 1 x 50 / 1 x 34 | 1 x 50 / 1 x 34 |
| ols [nr]                   | 1               | 1               |
| tomatic start - up         | EP*             | P**             |
| nual Cut - Off             | •               | •               |
| electro - pneumatic        |                 |                 |

- 2-way union complete with 2 clapet valve (cod. 68.091/X)

# EP3 - EP3A - EP3C

Drop control unit - 2 users

- Service terminal for extracting micro-dust generated during sanding or other processes and for connecting pneumatic and electric tools
- Two users, automatic electric and pneumatic sockets, manual and automatic remote start-up (EP3A & EP3C), manual cut-off system (EP3C)

| TECHNICAL DATA                | EP3       | EP3A      | EP3C      |
|-------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
|                               |           |           |           |
| Weight [kg]                   | 6         | 6         | 6         |
| Dimensions (AxLxP) [cm]       | 44x44x20  | 44x44x20  | 44x44x20  |
| Electric tools socket [nr]    | 2         | 2         | 2         |
| Air quick coupling tools [nr] | 2         | 2         | 2         |
| Reg. air quick coupling [nr]  | 1         | 1         | 1         |
| Ø ID vacuum nozzle [mm]       | 1x50/2x34 | 1x50/2x34 | 1x50/2x34 |
| Tools [nr]                    | 2         | 2         | 2         |
| Automatic start - up          | -         | EP*       | EP*       |
| Automatic Cut - Off           | -         | -         | •         |

6. DUST EXTRACTION SYSTEMS 6.9 Terminals



Flus

The PE series terminals can be either built-in or wall-mounted in work areas where it is desirable to optimise available space
The PE2 series can support two users and features manual cut-off and automatic start (PE2A)

TE

# Weig Dim Elec Air o Elec Reg. Ø ID

Tool Auto Man



# PE1 - PE1A - PE1C - PE1S

\*EP: electro - pneumatic \*\*P: pneumatic

Flush - mounted multifunctional terminals

- The PE series terminals can be either built-in or wall-mounted in work areas where it is desirable to optimise available space
- The PE1 series can support one user and features manual cut-off (PE1 -PE1A - PE1C), automatic start (PE1A - PE1C), automatic cut-off (PE1C)

| TECHNICAL DATA                   | PE1          | PE1A         | PE1C         | PE1S         |
|----------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|                                  |              |              |              |              |
| Weight [kg]                      | 5            | 5            | 9            | 5            |
| Dim. (AxLxP) [cm]                | 60 x 25 x 18 | 60 x 25 x 18 | 52 x 48 x 18 | 60 x 25 x 18 |
| Electric tools<br>socket [nr]    | 1            | 1            | 1            | -            |
| Air quick<br>coupling tools [nr] | 1            | 1            | 1            | -            |
| Electric service<br>sockets [nr] | -            | -            | 1            | 3            |
| Reg. air quick coup. [nr]        | 1            | 1            | 1            | 1            |
| Ø ID vacuum nozzle [mm]          | 1x50/1x34    | 1x50/1x34    | 1x50/1x34    | -            |
| Tools [nr]                       | 1            | 1            | 1            | -            |
| Automatic start - up             | -            | •            | •            | -            |
| Manual Cut - Off                 | •            | •            | •            | -            |
| Automatic Cut - Off              | -            | -            | •            | -            |



Service terminal for extracting micro-dust generated during sanding or other processes and for connecting pneumatic and electric tools
They both feature automatic start and manual cutt-off. Only the PT102C features the automatic cut-off

TEC

Weig Dim Tool Air o Reg Ø ID Auto

Auto Auto Man

# PE2 - PE2A

Flush - mounted multifunctional terminals

| CHNICAL DATA               | PE2             | PE2A            |
|----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
|                            |                 |                 |
| eight [kg]                 | 9               | 9               |
| nensions (AxLxP) [cm]      | 52 x 48 x 18    | 52 x 48 x 18    |
| ctric tools socket [nr]    | 2               | 2               |
| quick coupling tools [nr]  | 2               | 2               |
| ctric tool socket [nr]     | 1               | 1               |
| g. air quick coupling [nr] | 1               | 1               |
| D vacuum nozzle [mm]       | 2 x 50 / 2 x 34 | 2 x 50 / 2 x 34 |
| ols [nr]                   | 2               | 2               |
| tomatic start - up         | -               | •               |
| nual Cut - Off             | •               | •               |

# PT102A - PT102C

Control unit tower

| CHNICAL DATA               | PT102A          | PT102C          |
|----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
|                            |                 |                 |
| eight [kg]                 | 22              | 22              |
| mensions (AxLxP) [cm]      | 93 x 60 x 22    | 93 x 60 x 22    |
| ols [nr]                   | 2               | 2               |
| quick coupling tools [nr]  | 2               | 2               |
| g. air quick coupling [nr] | 1               | 1               |
| D vacuum nozzle [mm]       | 2 x 50 / 2 x 34 | 2 x 50 / 2 x 34 |
| tomatic start - up         | •               | •               |
| tomatic Cut - Off          | -               | •               |
| nual Cut - Off             | •               | •               |



# PT202A - PT202C

Control unit tower

+ Service terminal for extracting micro-dust generated during sanding or other processes and for connecting pneumatic and electric tools

• They both feature automatic start and manual cut-off as well as a cabinet storage. Only the PT202C features the automatic cut-off

| TECHNICAL DATA                | PT202A          | PT202C          |
|-------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
|                               |                 |                 |
| Weight [kg]                   | 33              | 33              |
| Dimensions (AxLxP) [cm]       | 180 x 60 x 22   | 180 x 60 x 22   |
| Tools [nr]                    | 2               | 2               |
| Air quick coupling tools [nr] | 2               | 2               |
| Reg. air quick coupling [nr]  | 1               | 1               |
| Ø ID vacuum nozzle [mm]       | 2 x 50 / 2 x 34 | 2 x 50 / 2 x 34 |
| Automatic start - up          | •               | •               |
| Automatic Cut - Off           | -               | •               |
| Manual Cut - Off              | •               | •               |

# 6. DUST EXTRACTION SYSTEMS 6.10 ATEX

.9

Turbines units

# **ATEX KR2A**



# 6. DUST EXTRACTION SYSTEMS

## 6.10 ATEX

Turbines units





## Supplied:

- Set 3 pieces fleece bag for dust container turbine. (cod. 121.500/3)

- Air pressure regulator (cod. 9GP01002)

#### ATEX HE201 - HE501 - HE901 Single pump

 Atex Zone 22 central vacuum units to extract micro-dust generated during sanding and other processes, with Rotor Jet System automatic filter cleaning • Excellent vacuum performance, high reliability, high filtering efficiency (99.5%), cyclonic pre-filtration system and electronic control panel

| TECHNICAL DATA                   | HE201         | HE501         | HE901         |
|----------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
|                                  |               |               |               |
| Side channel pump                | •             | •             | •             |
| Electric supply                  | 380V 3ph      | 380V 3ph      | 380V 3ph      |
| Power [W]                        | 2200/3        | 3000/4        | 5500/7.5      |
| Weight [kg]                      | 130           | 135           | 170           |
| Vacuum max. [mmH <sub>2</sub> 0] | 2900          | 2900          | 2900          |
| Noise [dB(A)]                    | 65            | 65            | 70            |
| Tank capacity [l]                | 50            | 50            | 50            |
| Flow capacity [m³/h]             | 320           | 390           | 550           |
| Filter surface [m <sup>2</sup> ] | 4             | 4             | 8             |
| Tools [nr]                       | 2             | 3/4           | 5             |
| Working pressure [Bar]           | 6             | 6             | 6             |
| Automatic filter cleaning        | •             | •             | •             |
| Manual filter cleaning           | •             | •             | •             |
| Multifunctional display          | -             | •             | •             |
| Ø ID vacuum nozzle [mm]          | 75            | 75            | 75            |
| Dimensions (AxLxP) [cm]          | 138 x 98 x 55 | 138 x 98 x 55 | 138 x 98 x 55 |
| Atex Zone 22                     | •             | •             | •             |
|                                  |               |               |               |



# Atex Zone 22 Equipment Antist Swind Hose/ Storag Comp

Perfor Reel h Set 3 Air pr



Mobile Turbine 1,5 kW - 2 HP with integrated work station

 Atex Zone 22 mobile workstation turbine with 1.5 kW power and automatic filter cleaning system.

 Flexible, compact and ready to go (no installation). Possibility to connect two pneumatic tools simultaneously

| TECHNICAL DATA                   | KR2A ATEX     |  |
|----------------------------------|---------------|--|
|                                  |               |  |
| Side channel pump                | •             |  |
| Electric supply                  | 400V 3ph      |  |
| Power [W/Hp]                     | 1500/2        |  |
| Weight [kg]                      | 115           |  |
| Vacuum max. [mmH <sub>2</sub> 0] | 2400          |  |
| Noise [dB(A)]                    | 65            |  |
| Tank capacity [l]                | 23            |  |
| Flow capacity [m³/h]             | 250           |  |
| Filter surface [m <sup>2</sup> ] | 1             |  |
| Tools [nr]                       | 2             |  |
| Working pressure [Bar]           | 6             |  |
| Automatic filter cleaning        | •             |  |
| Ø ID vacuum nozzle [mm]          | 50            |  |
| Dimensions (AxLxP) [cm]          | 136 x 98 x 62 |  |
| Atex Zone 22                     | •             |  |

| ipment                                      | Art. Nr.     |
|---|--------------|
| static hose assembly 5m Ø29mm electric      | 9GAT02001/AS |
| ig arm                                      | 054.1613/C   |
| e/Cable holder                              | 038.1306     |
| age bay                                     | 023.1613/C   |
| plete antistatic y connection with 1 cover  | 68.092/X     |
| prated board with hooks set 10 pcs included | 021.1613/C   |
| holder                                      | 036.1613/C   |
| Pieces fleece bag dust container            | 045.1612/3   |
| ressure regulator                           | 9GP01002     |
|   |              |



Turbines centralized units





#### Supplied:

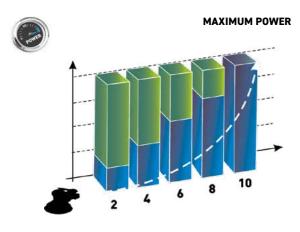
- Set 3 pieces fleece bag for dust container turbine. (cod. 121.500/3)

- Air pressure regulator (cod. 9GP01002)

For HE1901i - HE2001i turbines - Turbine silencer (cod. 9GT03119/C)

#### **TURBINES WITH INVERTER SYSTEM**

The inverter system is the Ideal solution for centralized extraction systems that demand maximum extraction performance and energy efficiency.



NUMBER OF TOOLS

# ATEX HE501i - HE901i - HE1301i - HE1801i HE1901i - HE2001i

Turbine with inverter system

 Ideal solution for central vacuum systems requiring maximum vacuum performance and energy efficiency

| TECHNICAL DATA                    | HE501i        | HE901i         | HE1301i       |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|
|                                   |               |                |               |
| Side channel pump                 | •             | •              | •             |
| Electric supply                   | 380V 3ph      | 380V 3ph       | 380V 3ph      |
| Power [W]                         | 3000/4        | 5500/7.5       | 7500/10       |
| Weight [kg]                       | 140           | 200            | 230           |
| Vacuum max. [mmH,0]               | 2900          | 2900           | 2900          |
| Noise [dB(A)]                     | 68            | 73             | 75            |
| Tank capacity [l]                 | 50            | 50             | 50            |
| Flow capacity [m <sup>3</sup> /h] | 420           | 600            | 750           |
| Filter surface [m <sup>2</sup> ]  | 4             | 8              | 8             |
| Tools [nr]                        | 4             | 6/7            | 8             |
| Working pressure [Bar]            | 6             | 6              | 6             |
| Automatic filter cleaning         | •             | •              | •             |
| Manual filter cleaning            | •             | •              | •             |
| Multifunctional display           | •             | •              | •             |
| Filter performance display        | •             | -              | -             |
| Energy saving                     | Inverter      | Inverter       | Inverter      |
| Ø ID vacuum nozzle [mm]           | 75            | 75             | 75            |
| Dimensions (AxLxP) [cm]           | 138 x 98 x 55 | 138 x 136 x 55 | 138 x 136 x 5 |
| ATEX Zone 22                      | •             | •              | •             |

|                                  | 1151001:       | 1151001:       | 1152001:       |
|----------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| TECHNICAL DATA                   | HE1801i        | HE1901i        | HE2001i        |
|                                  |                |                |                |
| Side channel pump                | •              | •              | •              |
| Electric supply                  | 380V 3ph       | 380V 3ph       | 380V 3ph       |
| Power [W]                        | 15000/20       | 11000/15       | 15000/20       |
| Weight [kg]                      | 270            | 290            | 385            |
| Vacuum max. [mmH <sub>2</sub> 0] | 3500           | 3200           | 3500           |
| Noise [dB(A)]                    | 80             | 80             | 80             |
| Tank capacity [l]                | 50             | 50             | 50             |
| Flow capacity [m³/h]             | 1000           | 1100           | 1300           |
| Filter surface [m <sup>2</sup> ] | 8              | 10             | 10             |
| Tools [nr]                       | 12             | 14             | 16             |
| Working pressure [Bar]           | 6              | 6              | 6              |
| Automatic filter cleaning        | •              | •              | •              |
| Manual filter cleaning           | •              | •              | •              |
| Multifunctional display          | •              | •              | •              |
| Multifunctional display          | •              | •              | •              |
| Energy saving                    | Inverter       | Inverter       | Inverter       |
| Ø ID vacuum nozzle [mm]          | 75             | 100            | 100            |
| Dimensions (AxLxP) [cm]          | 138 x 136 x 55 | 138 x 136 x 80 | 138 x 136 x 80 |
| ATEX Zone 22                     | •              | •              | •              |

# 6. DUST EXTRACTION SYSTEMS 6.10 ATEX

Turbines centralized units



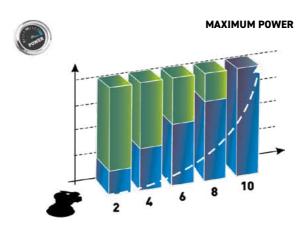


#### Supplied:

- Set 3 pieces fleece bag for dust container turbine. (cod. 121.500/3)
- Air pressure regulator (cod. 9GP01002)

#### **TURBINES WITH INVERTER SYSTEM**

The inverter system is the Ideal solution for centralized extraction systems that demand maximum extraction performance and energy efficiency.



NUMBER OF TOOLS

#### Sid Elec Pow Wei Vac Nois Tan

LAN Ene Ø ID Dim



# ATEX HE2301i - HE3001i - HE4001i

Single pump

 Ideal solution for central vacuum systems requiring maximum vacuum performance and energy efficiency

| TECHNICAL DATA                   | HE2301i        | HE3001i        | HE4001i        |
|----------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
|                                  |                |                |                |
| Side channel pump                | •              | •              | •              |
| Electric supply                  | 380V 3ph       | 380V 3ph       | 380V 3ph       |
| Power [W]                        | 7500/10        | 11000/15       | 15000/20       |
| Weight [kg]                      | 230            | 290            | 400            |
| Vacuum max. [mmH <sub>2</sub> 0] | 2900           | 3200           | 3500           |
| Noise [dB(A)]                    | 75             | 80             | 80             |
| Tank capacity [l]                | 50             | 50             | 50             |
| Flow capacity [m³/h]             | 800            | 1100           | 1300           |
| Filter surface [m <sup>2</sup> ] | 8              | 10             | 10             |
| Tools [nr]                       | 9              | 14             | 18             |
| Working pressure [Bar]           | 6              | 6              | 6              |
| Intelligent Display Size         | 7"             | 7"             | 15"            |
| Automatic filter cleaning        | •              | •              | •              |
| Manual filter cleaning           | •              | •              | •              |
| Motor Control Section            | •              | •              | •              |
| Filter Control Section           | •              | •              | •              |
| Technical Video Section          | •              | •              | •              |
| Technical Info Section           | •              | •              | •              |
| Remote Diag. Technology          | •              | •              | •              |
| Remote Control                   | •              | •              | •              |
| LAN connection                   | •              | •              | •              |
| Energy saving                    | •              | •              | •              |
| Ø ID vacuum nozzle [mm]          | 100            | 100            | 100            |
| Dimensions (AxLxP) [cm]          | 138 x 136 x 90 | 138 x 136 x 90 | 138 x 136 x 90 |
| ATEX zone 22                     | •              | •              | •              |



Vacuum cleaners and prefilters





Scan the QR-Code and watch the demonstration video









# ATEX KR2AS

Mobile Turbine 1,5 kW - 2 HP with integrated work station and cabinets

- Mobile workstation turbine with 1.5 kW power and automatic filter cleaning
- system
- · Flexible, compact and ready to go (no installation).

| TECHNICAL DATA                   | KR2AS ATEX    |
|----------------------------------|---------------|
|                                  |               |
| Side channel pump                | •             |
| Electric supply                  | 400V 3ph      |
| Power [W/Hp]                     | 1500/2        |
| Weight [kg]                      | 115           |
| Vacuum max. [mmH <sub>2</sub> 0] | 2400          |
| Noise [dB(A)]                    | 65            |
| Tank capacity [l]                | 23            |
| Flow capacity [m³/h]             | 250           |
| Filter surface [m²]              | 1             |
| Tools [nr]                       | 2             |
| Working pressure [Bar]           | 6             |
| Ø ID vacuum nozzle [mm]          | 50            |
| Dimensions (AxLxP) [cm]          | 136 x 98 x 62 |
| Intelligent display [in]         | 4.3           |
| Automatic filter cleaning        | •             |
| Manual filter cleaning           | •             |
| Motor control section            | •             |
| Filter control section           | •             |
| Technical info section           | •             |
| Remote diagnostics               | •             |
| Remote control                   | •             |
| Wifi connection                  | •             |

# 6. DUST EXTRACTION SYSTEMS 6.11 ATEX 4.0

Turbines





# Supplied:

- Set 3 pieces fleece bag for dust container turbine. (cod. 121.500/3)
  Air pressure regulator (cod. 9GP01002)

Dim Mot Filte Tech Rem Rem LAN

| Equipment                                       | Art. Nr.     |
|---|--------------|
| Antistatic hose assembly 5m Ø29mm electric      | 9GAT02001/AS |
| Swing arm                                       | 054.1613/C   |
| Hose/Cable holder                               | 038.1306     |
| Storage bay                                     | 023.1613/C   |
| Complete antistatic y connection with 1 cover   | 68.092/X     |
| Perforated board with hooks set 10 pcs included | 021.1613/C   |
| Reel holder                                     | 036.1613/C   |
| Set 3 pieces fleece bag dust container          | 045.1612/3   |
| Air pressure regulator                          | 9GP01002     |

| Accessory KR2A | Q.ty | Art. Nr. |
|----------------|------|----------|
|                |      |          |

H14 FILTER FOR KR2-KR2A 106.1613 1

# Art No









# **ATEX HE201S - HE501S - HE901S**

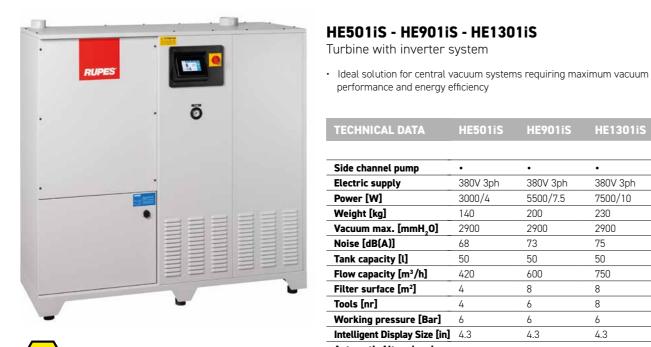
Single pump

 Central vacuum units to extract micro-dust generated during sanding and other processes, with Rotor Jet System automatic filter cleaning

| TECHNICAL DATA                   | HE201S        | HE501S        | HE901S        |
|----------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
|                                  |               |               |               |
| Side channel pump                | •             | •             | •             |
| Electric supply                  | 380V 3ph      | 380V 3ph      | 380V 3ph      |
| Power [W]                        | 2200/3        | 3000/4        | 5500/7.5      |
| Weight [kg]                      | 130           | 135           | 170           |
| Vacuum max. [mmH <sub>2</sub> 0] | 2900          | 2900          | 2900          |
| Noise [dB(A)]                    | 65            | 65            | 70            |
| Tank capacity [l]                | 50            | 50            | 50            |
| Flow capacity [m³/h]             | 320           | 390           | 550           |
| Filter surface [m <sup>2</sup> ] | 4             | 4             | 8             |
| Tools [nr]                       | 2             | 3             | 5             |
| Working pressure [Bar]           | 6             | 6             | 6             |
| Intelligent Display Size [in]    | 4.3           | 4.3           | 4.3           |
| Automatic filter cleaning        | •             | •             | •             |
| Manual filter cleaning           | •             | •             | •             |
| Ø ID vacuum nozzle [mm]          | 75            | 75            | 75            |
| Dimensions (AxLxP) [cm]          | 138 x 98 x 55 | 138 x 98 x 55 | 138 x 98 x 55 |
| Motor control section            | •             | •             | •             |
| Filter control section           | •             | •             | •             |
| Technical info section           | •             | •             | •             |
| Remote diagnostics               | •             | •             | •             |
| Remote control                   | •             | •             | •             |
| LAN connection                   | •             | •             | •             |

The new 4.0 technology, with interconnected intelligent sensors and remote management, has enabled advanced touch screen control panels for turbines. This system allows our engineers to monitor and control the units in real time worldwide, optimise performance, and schedule remote maintenance.

Turbines



#### Supplied:

- Set 3 pieces fleece bag for dust container turbine. (cod. 121.500/3)
- Air pressure regulator (cod. 9GP01002)



INDUSTRY 4.0

•

380V 3ph

7500/10

230

2900

75

50

750

8

8

6

٠

•

75 138 x 136 x 55 138 x 136 x 55

•

•

•

•

•

Inverter

4.3

performance and energy efficiency

Side channel pump

Vacuum max. [mmH<sub>2</sub>0]

**Electric supply** 

Power [W]

Weight [kg]

Noise [dB(A)]

Tools [nr]

Tank capacity [l]

Flow capacity [m<sup>3</sup>/h]

Working pressure [Bar] 6

Intelligent Display Size [in] 4.3

Automatic filter cleaning •

Ø ID vacuum nozzle [mm] 75

**Dimensions (AxLxP) [cm]** 138 x 98 x 55

Manual filter cleaning

Motor control section

Filter control section

Technical info section

Remote diagnostics

Remote control

LAN connection

Energy saving

Filter surface [m<sup>2</sup>]

TECHNICAL DATA HE501IS HE901IS HE1301IS

380V 3ph

3000/4

140

2900

68

50

420

4

4

Inverter

•

•

•

•

•

•

•

380V 3ph

5500/7.5

200

2900

73

50

600

8

6

6

•

4.3

Inverter

75

•

.

.

.

# 6. DUST EXTRACTION SYSTEMS 6.11 ATEX 4.0

Turbines





Supplied:

- Set 3 pieces fleece bag for dust container turbine. (cod. 121.500/3)
- Air pressure regulator (cod. 9GP01002)

For HE1901i - HE2001i turbines - Turbine silencer (cod. 9GT03119/C)

Inte Auto Man Ene ØID Dim Mot Filte Tech Ren Ren



MAXIMUM POWER

10

8

6

4

The inverter system is the Ideal solution for centralized

extraction systems that demand maximum extraction

2

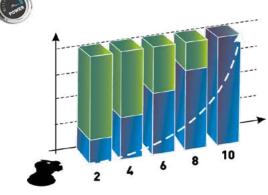
**TURBINES WITH INVERTER SYSTEM** 

performance and energy efficiency.

NUMBER OF TOOLS



#### MAXIMUM POWER



NUMBER OF TOOLS

#### **TURBINES WITH INVERTER SYSTEM**

The inverter system is the Ideal solution for centralized extraction systems that demand maximum extraction performance and energy efficiency.



The new 4.0 technology, with interconnected intelligent sensors and remote management, has enabled advanced touch screen control panels for turbines. This system allows our engineers to monitor and control the units in real time worldwide, optimise performance, and schedule remote maintenance.



# ATEX HE1801iS - HE1901iS - HE2001iS

Turbine with inverter system

 Ideal solution for central vacuum systems requiring maximum vacuum performance and energy efficiency

| TECHNICAL DATA                    | HE1801iS       | HE1901iS       | HE2001iS       |
|-----------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
|                                   |                |                |                |
| Side channel pump                 | •              | •              | •              |
| Electric supply                   | 380V 3ph       | 380V 3ph       | 380V 3ph       |
| Power [W]                         | 15000/20       | 11000/15       | 15000/20       |
| Weight [kg]                       | 270            | 290            | 385            |
| Vacuum max. [mmH <sub>2</sub> 0]  | 3500           | 3200           | 3500           |
| Noise [dB(A)]                     | 80             | 80             | 80             |
| Tank capacity [l]                 | 50             | 50             | 50             |
| Flow capacity [m <sup>3</sup> /h] | 1000           | 1100           | 1300           |
| Filter surface [m <sup>2</sup> ]  | 8              | 10             | 10             |
| Tools [nr]                        | 12             | 14             | 16             |
| Working pressure [Bar]            | 6              | 6              | 6              |
| Intelligent Display Size [in]     | 4.3            | 4.3            | 4.3            |
| Automatic filter cleaning         | •              | •              | •              |
| Manual filter cleaning            | •              | •              | •              |
| Energy saving                     | Inverter       | Inverter       | Inverter       |
| Ø ID vacuum nozzle [mm]           | 75             | 100            | 100            |
| Dimensions (AxLxP) [cm]           | 138 x 136 x 55 | 138 x 136 x 80 | 138 x 136 x 80 |
| Motor control section             | •              | •              | •              |
| Filter control section            | •              | •              | •              |
| Technical info section            | •              | •              | •              |
| Remote diagnostics                | •              | •              | •              |
| Remote control                    | •              | •              | •              |
| LAN connection                    | •              | •              | •              |



The new 4.0 technology, with interconnected intelligent sensors and remote management, has enabled advanced touch screen control panels for turbines. This system allows our engineers to monitor and control the units in real time worldwide, optimise performance, and schedule remote maintenance.

# 6. DUST EXTRACTION SYSTEMS 6.12 Vacuum cleaners, prefilters and terminals ATEX

 $\triangle \ll$ 

## 6. DUST EXTRACTION SYSTEMS

# 6.12 Vacuum cleaners, prefilters and terminals ATEX

Terminals and prefilter



- 2-way union complete with 2 clapet valve (cod. 68.091/X)

0

9

0





Supplied:







ØID Tool Auto Auto Man ATE



We Dim Air Reg Ø ID Tool Auto Auto





Wei Tan Filte Wor Filte Ø ID Dim ATE

# Supplied:

- Antistatic hose assembly Ø29mm 5m (cod. 9GAT02004/AS)
- Dust bag (cod. 130.1108/C) - Rotating sleeve (cod. 040.1108)

Vacuum cleaners and prefilters

# ATEX KX135MN - KX135AN

- Pneumatic Automatic ATEX vacuum cleaner
- Atex Zone 22 pneumatic vacuum cleaner, designed to have low consumption of compressed air, still keeping an optimal vacuum performance
- Both versions feature an integrated soundproofing system, a pneumatic Venturi system and a workstation. The KX135AN features automatic start up and switch off

| TECHNICAL DATA                   | KX135MN | KX135AN |
|----------------------------------|---------|---------|
|                                  |         |         |
| Weight [kg]                      | 20      | 20      |
| Vacuum [mmH <sub>2</sub> 0]      | 1900    | 1900    |
| Noise [dB(A)]                    | 68      | 68      |
| Tank capacity [l]                | 30      | 30      |
| Flow capacity [m³/h]             | 140     | 140     |
| Filter surface [m <sup>2</sup> ] | 1       | 1       |
| Tools [nr]                       | 1       | 1       |
| Air quick coupling tools [nr]    | 1       | 1       |
| Working pressure [Bar]           | 6       | 6       |
| Air consumption [l/min]          | 700     | 700     |
| Ø ID vacuum nozzle [mm]          | 34      | 34      |
| Automatic start - up             | -       | •       |
| ATEX - Zone 22                   | •       | •       |

| Veight [kg]                   | 20   | 20   |
|-------------------------------|------|------|
| /acuum [mmH <sub>2</sub> 0]   | 1900 | 1900 |
| loise [dB(A)]                 | 68   | 68   |
| ank capacity [l]              | 30   | 30   |
| low capacity [m³/h]           | 140  | 140  |
| ilter surface [m²]            | 1    | 1    |
| Tools [nr]                    | 1    | 1    |
| Air quick coupling tools [nr] | 1    | 1    |
| Vorking pressure [Bar]        | 6    | 6    |
| Air consumption [l/min]       | 700  | 700  |
| ) ID vacuum nozzle [mm]       | 34   | 34   |
| Automatic start - up          | -    | •    |
| TEX - Zone 22                 | •    | •    |



## PFX50

Prefilter (for Vacuum unit)

| TECHNICAL DATA                   | PFX50        |  |
|----------------------------------|--------------|--|
|                                  |              |  |
| Weight [kg]                      | 14           |  |
| Tank capacity [l]                | 50           |  |
| Filter surface [m <sup>2</sup> ] | 1            |  |
| Working pressure [Bar]           | 6            |  |
| Automatic filter cleaning        | -            |  |
| Ø ID vacuum nozzle [mm]          | 50           |  |
| Dimensions (AxLxP) [cm]          | 80 x 58 x 58 |  |
| ATEX - Zone 22                   | •            |  |











# **ATEX EP3X - EP3CX**

ATEX drop control sunit - 2 users

 ATEX Zone 22 service terminal for extracting micro-dust generated during sanding or other processes and for connecting pneumatic and electric tools • Two users, automatic electric and pneumatic sockets, manual start-up (EP3X), automatic start up (EP3CX), and automatic cut-off system (EP3CX)

| TECHNICAL DATA                | EP3X            | EP3CX*          |
|-------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
|                               |                 |                 |
| Weight [kg]                   | 6               | 8               |
| Dimensions (AxLxP) [cm]       | 44 x 44 x 20    | 44 x 44 x 20    |
| Air quick coupling tools [nr] | 2               | 2               |
| Reg. air quick coupling [nr]  | 1               | 1               |
| Ø ID vacuum nozzle [mm]       | 1 x 50 / 2 x 34 | 1 x 50 / 2 x 34 |
| Tools [nr]                    | 2               | 2               |
| Automatic start - up          | -               | •               |
| Automatic Cut - Off           | -               | •               |
| Manual start - up             | •               | -               |
| ATEX Zone 22                  | •               | •               |

\*With KR704X - box

## **ATEX PE1CX**

ATEX flush - mounted terminal with automatic CUT - OFF system - 1 user

• The PE series terminals can be either built-in or wall-mounted in work areas where it is desirable to optimise available space · It can support one user and features automatic start and automatic cut-off

| PE1CX           |
|-----------------|
|                 |
| 9               |
| 60 x 25 x 18    |
| 1               |
| 1               |
| 1 X 50 / 1 X 34 |
| 1               |
| •               |
| •               |
|                 |

\*With KR704X - BOX

# ATEX PFX92

Prefilter (for Turbines)

| CHNICAL DATA          | DATA PFX92    |  |
|-----------------------|---------------|--|
|                       |               |  |
| eight [kg]            | 70            |  |
| nk capacity [l]       | 35            |  |
| ter surface [m²]      | 8             |  |
| orking pressure [Bar] | 6             |  |
| ter cleaning          | •             |  |
| D vacuum nozzle [mm]  | 75            |  |
| mensions (AxLxP) [cm] | 148 x 63 x 55 |  |
| EX Zone 22            | •             |  |

# 6. DUST EXTRACTION SYSTEMS

# 6.12 Vacuum cleaners, prefilters and terminals ATEX

# 6. DUST EXTRACTION SYSTEMS 6.13 Cleaning machines





#### Supplied:

- Set 3 pieces fleece bag dust container (cod. 045.1612/3)

- Air pressure regulator (cod. 9GP01002)

# **ATEX HTE100**

Vacuum Tower 1,5 kW - 2 HP

· Vacuum tower to extract micro-dust generated during sanding and other processes, designed to support two pneumatic tools simultaneously

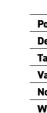
| TECHNICAL DATA                        | HTE100                   |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------------|
|                                       |                          |
| Power [kW/HP]                         | 1,5/2 Trifase            |
| Power supply [V]                      | 400                      |
| Network frequency [Hz]                | 50                       |
| Feeding pressure [bar]                | 6                        |
| Maximum vacuum [mmh2o]                | 2400                     |
| Air flow rate [m³/h]                  | 250                      |
| Filter surface area [m <sup>2</sup> ] | 1                        |
| Dust container capacity [l]           | 20                       |
| Noise level [dB]                      | 68                       |
| Supported operators [n]               | 2                        |
| Dimensions suction connection [n]     | 1xD50 [mm] or 2xD34 [mm] |
| Power tool sockets [n]                | 2                        |
| Dimensions [WxHxD]                    | 580x1400x450 [mm]        |
| ATEX - Zone 22                        | •                        |
| Weight [Kg]                           | 120                      |



#### Supplied:

- Hose 2in1 ø 29mm 5m (cod. 9GAT02004/CK)
- Complete hand lance (cod. 051.1607)
- Injection suction hose 5m (cod. 050.1607)
- Foaming brush (cod. 056.1607)
- Curved plastic nozzlea (cod. 056.1607)





**TECHNICAL DATA** Power [W] 1500 Detergent tank capacity [l] 14 14 Tank capacity [l] Vacuum [mmH,0] 3000 Noise [dB(A)] 70 Weight [kg] 43 Vibration by-pass pump • Foam tecnology • Compressor power [W] 350

Injection - extraction cleaning machine with built - in compressor • Machine for the direct injection/extraction of water and foaming agents

184

# CK31 - CK31F

Injection - extraction cleaning machines

 Machine for the direct injection/extraction of water and foaming (CK31F) or non foaming (CK31) agents used to clean fabric and padded material • Two separate tanks: one for water and detergent, the other for liquid recovery with transparent lid for constant monitoring

| TECHNICAL DATA              | CK31                | CK31F |
|-----------------------------|---------------------|-------|
|                             |                     |       |
| Interface                   | Water/<br>Detergent | Foam  |
| Power [W]                   | 1500                | 1500  |
| Detergent tank capacity [l] | 14                  | 14    |
| Tank capacity [l]           | 14                  | 14    |
| Vacuum [mmH <sub>2</sub> 0] | 3000                | 3000  |
| Noise [dB(A)]               | 70                  | 70    |
| Weight [kg]                 | 12                  | 20    |
| Vibration by-pass pump      | •                   | •     |
| Foam tecnology              | -                   | •     |

# CK31FC

used to clean fabric and padded material • Built-in compressor





# KC28

Multi-purpose trolley for professional vacuum cleaners, 4 holders included

 $\bigtriangleup$ 

| TECHNICAL DATA          | KC28/STD           |
|-------------------------|--------------------|
|                         |                    |
| Weight [kg]             | 32                 |
| Dimensions (AxLxP) [cm] | 50 x 86,12 x 91,07 |

| KC28 Extension kit (optional)          | Q.ty |            |
|--|------|------------|
| 016.1110/C - Panels with hooks         | 1    |            |
| Accessories included in kit 016.1110/C |      | Code       |
| 1x Kit with 5 long double hooks        |      | 039.1612/5 |
| 1x Kit with 5 long and straight hooks  |      | 041.1612/5 |
| 1x Kit with 5 short hooks              |      | 040.1612/5 |

6. DUST EXTRACTION SYSTEMS 6.14 Accessories

Q

Q Q



()



For

CO



CO

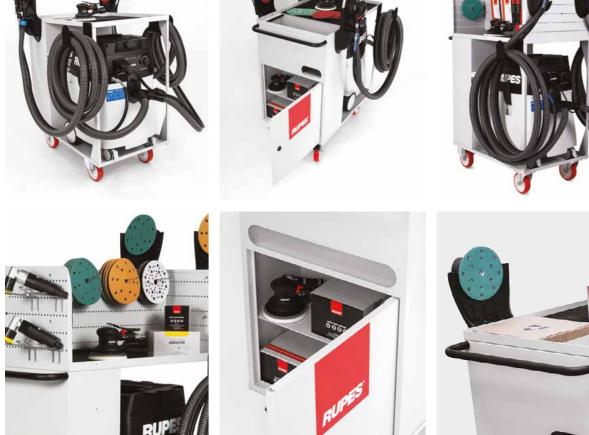
Des



CO

Des

Mod









Large shelf For station system KS260 061.1106/C

| CODE                                    | 056.1106/C           |
|---|----------------------|
|   |                      |
| Description                             | Large shelf 37x35cm  |
|   |                      |
|   |                      |
|   |                      |
| Small shelf<br>For station system KS260 | 0 061.1106/C         |
| CODE                                    | 057.1106/C           |
| CODE                                    | U37.1106/C           |
| Description                             | Small shelf 37x20cm  |
| Description                             | Small Shell 37A20Chi |
|   |                      |
|   |                      |

# Complete arm for station system KS 300

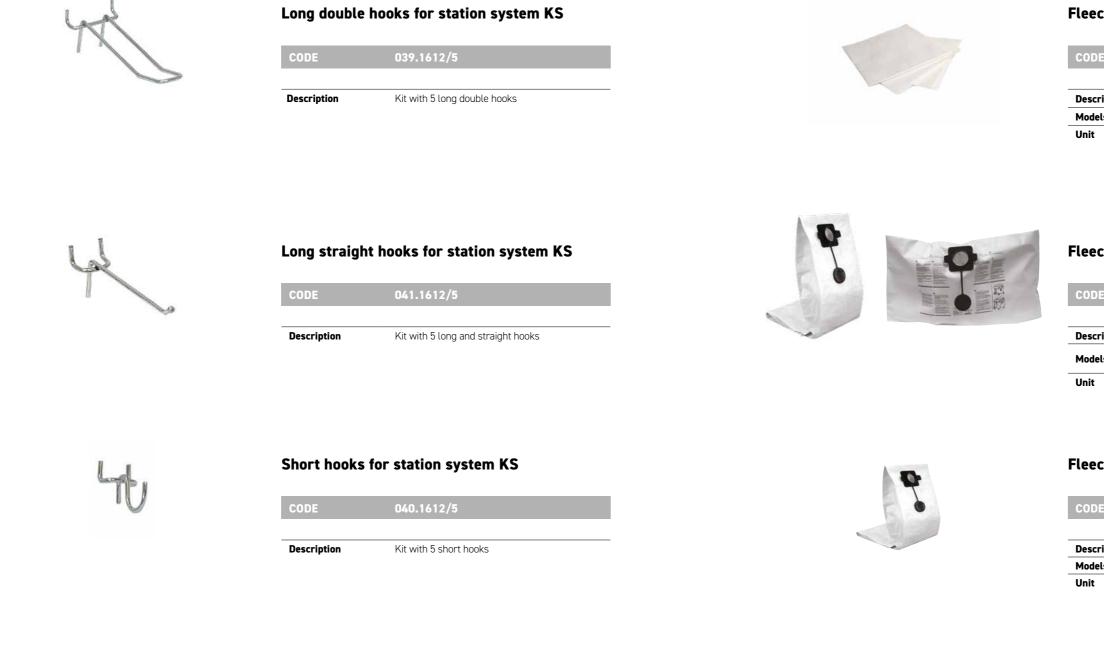
| DE        | 054.1106/C         | 9GC02006/5                             |
|-----------|--------------------|--|
| scription | Fully equipped arm | Plastic clips with rivets<br>KIT (5pz) |

# Station system for KS 300

| DE        | 161.1106/C                            |
|-----------|---------------------------------------|
|           |                                       |
| scription | Station system for KS300 vacuum units |

# **Transport handle** For mobile harpers

| DE   | 157.1108                          |
|------|-----------------------------------|
|      |                                   |
| dels | For vacuum units series S245/S145 |





CO \_\_\_\_\_

Des Mod



# Fleece filter bag

| DE        | 045.1612/3 | 121.500/3  |  |
|-----------|------------|------------|--|
| scription | Fleece bag | Fleece bag |  |
| dels      | HR2 - HTE  | TURBINE    |  |
| it        | 3          | 3          |  |

# Fleece filter bag

| DE        | 130.1108/5 | 063.1106/5                                    |
|-----------|------------|---|
|           |            |   |
| scription | Fleece bag | Fleece bag                                    |
| dels      | S1 - S2    | KS260EN/EPN KS935E -<br>KS300/AS50M KS250E/EP |
| it        | 5          | 5   |

# Fleece filter bag

| DE        | 023.1107/5 |
|-----------|------------|
| scription | Fleece bag |
| dels      | SV10E      |
| it        | 5          |

#### Filter

| CODE        | 021.1106/C      | 065.1108/2          | 038.1609                       | 036.1108/2 |
|-------------|-----------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|------------|
|             |                 |                     |                                |            |
| Description | Paper<br>filter | Polyester<br>filter | Filter for liq-<br>uid suction |            |
| Models      | KS              | S1 - S2             | S235                           | S1 - S2    |
| Unit        | 1               | 2                   | 1                              | 2          |



| CODE       | Description   |
|------------|---|
| 9GT03013/C | Ø75/38mm complete union   |
| KR 700     | Turbine remote start - up for Matic swing arm                       |
| KR 701     | Turbine remote start - up (activated by electric or pneumatic tool) |
| KR 702     | Box with pneumatic autostart for n.2 terminals                      |
| KR 704X    | Box with pneumatic autostart for n.4 atex terminal ep3cx            |
| 008.1307/C | Wall support for pe1  |
| 009.1307/C | Wall support for pe2  |
| 9GT03042   | 2 - way union adapter (Festool series VT system)                    |
| 9GT03048/C | Service control units adapter                                       |
| 9GT03076   | 58/34mm – Ø58/34mm swivel adapter                                   |
| 037.1306   | pt tools support  |
| 038.1306   | pt hose support   |
| 9.E228     | ep3 tools support   |
| 9.E226     | Swing arm hf tools support  |





CO 9GA 9GA 9GA 9GA 9GA 9GA 9GA





9GA 9GA 9GA 9GA 9GA 9GA 9GT 9.12

CO



190



# Antistatic conic hose assembly For pneumatic and electric tools

| DE        | Len. [m] | Ømm     | Tools     |
|-----------|----------|---------|-----------|
| AT02001/X | 5        | 25 - 29 | Electric  |
| AT02004/X | 5        | 25 - 29 | Pneumatic |
| AT02025/X | 5        | 29 - 38 | Electric  |
| AT02019/X | 5        | 29 - 38 | Pneumatic |
| AT02003/X | 8        | 25 - 29 | Electric  |
| AT02002/X | 8        | 25 - 29 | Pneumatic |
| AT02026/X | 8        | 29 - 38 | Electric  |
| AT02023/X | 8        | 29 - 38 | Pneumatic |
| AT02022/X | 15       | 29 - 38 | Pneumatic |

# Antistatic hose assembly

For pneumatic and electric tools

| CODE         | Len. [m] | Ømm | Tools     |
|--------------|----------|-----|-----------|
| 9GAT02014/AS | 5        | 25  | Electric  |
| 9GAT02001/AS | 5        | 29  | Electric  |
| 9GAT02004/AS | 5        | 29  | Pneumatic |
| 9GAT02003/AS | 8        | 29  | Electric  |
| 9GAT02002/AS | 8        | 29  | Pneumatic |
| 9.1264/30/AS | 30       | 29  | -         |
| 9GAT02021/AS | 10       | 29  | Pneumatic |

Hose assembly For pneumatic and electric tools

| DE        | Len. [m] | Ømm | Tools     |
|-----------|----------|-----|-----------|
| AT02014/C | 5        | 25  | Electric  |
| AT02001/C | 5        | 29  | Electric  |
| AT02004/C | 5        | 29  | Pneumatic |
| AT02003/C | 8        | 29  | Electric  |
| AT02002/C | 8        | 29  | Pneumatic |
| AT02021/C | 10       | 29  | Pneumatic |
| T03047/30 | 30       | 25  | -         |
| 1264/30   | 30       | 29  | -         |
|           |          |     |           |



# Rubber fittings

| CODE      | Description                             | Ømm |
|-----------|---|-----|
| 106.502   | Threaded rubber fitting                 | 25  |
| 663.55/AS | Antistatic threaded rubber fitting      | 29  |
| 107.502/C | Threaded rubber fitting with flow gauge | 25  |
| 110.502/C | Threaded rubber fitting with flow gauge | 29  |
| 9.E395/AS | Antistatic threaded rubber fitting      | 38  |





# 2 - way fittings

| CODE     | Description                                 |
|----------|---|
| 68.092/X | 2 - way union complete with 1 clapet valve  |
| 68.091/X | 2 - way union complete with 2 clapet valves |
| 077.1108 | Rubber cap Ø 50 mm - S145M                  |



# Swivel connector

| CODE     | Description                                     |
|----------|---|
| 040.1108 | Rotating sleve for $\emptyset$ 25/29/38mm pipes |
| 041.1108 | Threaded rubber hose fitting $ otigs$ 38mm      |
| 9GT03076 | Ø58/34mm swivel adapter                         |

# Black elastolan tube 10x8

| 9GT03057/25 | Polyurethane hose | 25 mt (Roll) |
|-------------|-------------------|--------------|
| CODE        | Description       | Lenath       |



# Hoses

| CODE          | Description   | Len. [m] | Ømm |
|---------------|---|----------|-----|
|               | Description   | Len. [m] | ymm |
| 9.1255        | Evaflex hose<br>X25mm                               | -        | 20  |
| 9GT03047/30   | Evaflex hose<br>(30m Roll)                          | 30       | 25  |
| 9.1264/30     | Evaflex hose<br>(30m Roll)                          | 30       | 29  |
| 9.1264/30/AS  | Antistatic conductive<br>evaflex hose<br>(30m Roll) | 30       | 29  |
| 319.500/30    | Evaflex hose<br>(30m Roll)                          | 30       | 38  |
| 319.500/5     | Evaflex hose<br>(5m Roll)                           | 5        | 38  |
| 319.500/5/AS  | Antistatic conductive<br>evaflex hose<br>(5m Roll)  | 5        | 38  |
| 319.500/30/AS | Antistatic conductive<br>evaflex hose<br>(30m Roll) | 30       | 38  |
| 9GT02014/AS   | Oregon antistatic<br>hose                           | -        | 50  |
| 9GT03027/5    | Evaflex hose<br>(5m Roll)                           | 5        | 50  |
| 9GT03027/30   | Evaflex hose<br>(30m Roll)                          | 30       | 50  |

192



# Joints and sleeves

| CODE     | Description  | Ømm     |
|----------|--|---------|
| 112.502  | Threaded rubber hose branch<br>"2in1"                  | 29 - 29 |
| 113.502  | Threaded rubber hose branch "2in1"                     | 25 - 29 |
| 9GP10003 | Quick coupling - valve - Euro<br>profile               | 8 - 10  |
| 9GP08037 | Quick coupling - plug - Euro<br>profile                | 8 - 10  |
| 104.502  | Quick coupling - plug - Euro<br>profile (thread 1/4"M) |         |

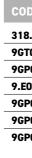




| Junction | BOX |
|----------|-----|
|----------|-----|

| CODE        | Description                        |
|-------------|------------------------------------|
| 118.700/G   | Junction box                       |
| KIT10M      | Vacuum line kit 10m                |
| KIT20M      | Vacuum line kit 20m                |
| 118.700/KIT | Complete junction box with 3m drop |
| 117.700/G   | Box for 9GAT02005/C                |





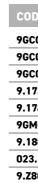


| Hoses and thr | readed |
|---------------|--------|
|---------------|--------|

Fittings

| CODE     | Description             |
|----------|-------------------------|
| 9GE06002 | Ø40mm IMQ pipe 3 m      |
| 9GE06001 | Ø40mm hose linear meter |
| 9GE06003 | Ø40mm hose - box union  |
| 9GE06005 | Ø75mm hose - box union  |
| 9GE06004 | Ø40mm pipe union        |
| 9GE06006 | Ø40mm pipe clip         |







| CODE        | Description                              |
|-------------|--|
| 9GT03026/1  | Aluminium pipe Ø50mm 3m                  |
| 323.500/1   | Aluminium pipe Ø75mm 3m                  |
| 301.700/C   | PE complete screw union Ø75mm            |
| 308.700/C   | PE 90° bend Ø75mm                        |
| 305.700/C   | PE 45° bend Ø75mm                        |
| 9GAT02005/C | PE 3 - way coupling Ø75 - 75 - 75mm      |
| 304.700/C   | PE 3 - way coupling 45°, Ø75 - 75 - 75mm |
| 9GT03025/C  | PE reduced shunt Ø75 - 38/50 - 75mm      |
| 308.700     | PE cap Ø75mm                             |
| 9GT03013/C  | Ø75/38mm complete union                  |
| 312.700/C   | 90° wide radius bend $ m \emptyset75mm$  |



9.40 9.40 9.40 9.40 9.E1

Cable

CO 9C3) 9C2)



# Air pressure

| DE       | Description                           |
|----------|---------------------------------------|
| 8.500    | 10x19 Rubber hose linear meter        |
| T02001   | 10x12 Rilsan hose linear meter        |
| P07004/C | 3/8" non return (one - way) valve kit |
| 069      | Air treatment group                   |
| P08001   | Straight threaded 3/8M hose 12        |
| P08095   | "T" Threaded 12 - 12 - 12             |
| P08002   | 90° Threaded 3/8M hose 12             |
|          |                                       |

# Holder for suction hose

| DE       | Description                    |
|----------|--------------------------------|
| C02005   | Double pipe clip Ø75mm - Ø40mm |
| C02004   | Ø50mm collar with plug         |
| C02001   | Ø75mm collar with plug         |
| 739      | Ø8mm expansion plug            |
| 740/C    | Insert 8 with washer           |
| M04001   | M10 threaded bar               |
| 809      | 1 m chain                      |
| 3.1301/C | Wall plate for EP3             |
| 808      | Lubricant for thread           |
|          |                                |

# Hose clamps

| DE   | Description             |
|------|-------------------------|
| 6002 | Ø38mm clamp             |
| 053  | Ø75mm clamp             |
| 001  | Ø90mm clamp             |
| 161  | 13x20 rubber hose clamp |

| DE        | Description              |
|-----------|--------------------------|
| 3x2,5A000 | 3x2.5 cable linear meter |
| 2x1,5A000 | 2x1.5 cable linear meter |
|           |                          |



| leeve |
|-------|
|       |

| CODE     | Description                                  |
|----------|--|
| 051.1606 | Rotating sleeve for Ø38mm hose<br>S235E - EP |
| 050.1609 | Rotating sleeve for Ø29mm hose<br>S235E - EP |





CO



007.1606

Wet pickup nozzle





| CODE     | Description           |
|----------|-----------------------|
| 003.1606 | Bend for suction hose |









# Dust brush insert

Tube extension

005.1606

| 008.1606 | Carpet/hard floor |
|----------|-------------------|
| CODE     | Description       |
|          |                   |

| Description              |  |
|--------------------------|--|
| Carpet/hard floor nozzle |  |

Description

50cm extension tube for bend





# Straight lance

| DE     | Description  |
|--------|--------------|
| 8.1606 | Large nozzle |

# **Brush holder**

| CODE     | Description   |  |
|----------|---------------|--|
| 006.1606 | Nozzle holder |  |

# **Circular brush**

| CODE     | Description         |
|----------|---------------------|
| 049.1606 | Suction round brush |

# Suction accessories

| Description            |
|------------------------|
| Brush - SV10E          |
| D5 outlet D5 - SV10E   |
| Nozzle - SV10E         |
| Shoulder strap - SV10E |
|                        |

# Industrial cleaning kit

| DE       | Description   |
|----------|---|
| 1.1609/C | Complete cleaning kit for S130/S145/<br>S230/S245/KS300 |
|          |   |





|    | × |  |  |
|----|---|--|--|
|    |   |  |  |
|    |   |  |  |
| ¢. |   |  |  |

# Intake lance w/Filter CK31

| CODE     | Description   |
|----------|---|
| 052.1607 | Nozzle for suction hose equipped<br>with round brush, small crevice nozzle,<br>upholstery nozzle and 1 dust bag |

# Large carpet - floor lance CK31

| CODE |  |
|------|--|
| CODE |  |

| Description              |  |
|--------------------------|--|
| Carpet/hard floor nozzle |  |





# Straight intake lance CK31/CK31F

| CODE     | Description                           |
|----------|---------------------------------------|
| 057.1607 | Vacuum nozzle for hard to reach areas |

# Curved plastic nozzle CK31/CK31F

| CODE     | Equipment                | Description               |
|----------|--------------------------|---------------------------|
| 055.1607 | CK31 - CK31F -<br>CK31FC | Standard vacuum<br>nozzle |

| 2 |  |
|---|--|
|   |  |
|   |  |

# Foaming brush CK31F

| CODE     | Equipment      | Description            |
|----------|----------------|------------------------|
| 056.1607 | CK31F - CK31FC | Complete foam<br>brush |

| CODE         | Equipment         | Description                           |
|--------------|-------------------|---------------------------------------|
| 9GT03032     | CK31F -<br>CK31FC | Vacuum nozzle for corner              |
| 9GAT02004/CK | -                 | Complete hose CK<br>31 without nozzle |
| 050.1607     | -                 | Complete hose<br>CK 31                |
| 9GT03052     | -                 | Rubber sleeve<br>Ø48 - 29mm           |
| 071.1607     | CK31F             | Hard bristle brush                    |



# Filter bag CK31

| CODE     | Unit | Description |
|----------|------|-------------|
| 054.1607 | 10   | Filter bag  |

# Complete manual lance CK31

| CODE     | Description                         |
|----------|-------------------------------------|
| 051.1607 | Complete injection - extraction gun |

# Foam gun with brush CK31F - FC

| CODE     | Equipment      | Description         |
|----------|----------------|---------------------|
| 072.1607 | CK31F - CK31FC | Foam gun with brush |

NOTES

| WWW.RUPES.COM |
|---------------|
|               |
|               |
|               |
|               |
|               |
|               |
|               |
|               |
|               |
|               |
|               |
|               |
|               |
|               |
|               |
|               |
|               |
|               |
|               |
|               |
|               |
|               |
|               |
|               |
|               |
|               |
|               |
|               |
|               |
|               |
|               |
|               |
|               |
|               |
|               |
|               |



Scan the QR-Code

to download the app (Android) and access the catalogue in digital format



Scan the QR-Code to download the app (iOS) and access the catalogue in digital format



#### RUPES S.p.A a socio unico

Via Marconi, 3A, loc. Vermezzo, 20071 Vermezzo con Zelo (MI) - Italy

T +39 - 02.94.69.41 F +39 - 02.94.94.10.40 E info\_RUPES@RUPES.it W www.RUPES.com

#### **RUPES USA, Inc.**

531 South Taylor Ave Louisville, CO 80027 T +1- 877-224-5750 E info@RUPESusa.com W www.RUPESusa.com

Follow us on:



Cod. 9.Z0000PL/25/GB